

# **KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD**



1. Statutes framed under the Karnataka State Universities Act, 1976
2. Statutes framed under the Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000

## **PART - VI**

(As assented to by H.E. the Chancellor and  
notified by the University from 08-02-1999 to 11-03-2019)

# INDEX

Sl.	Subject	Reference No. and Date	P.No.
1.	Amendment to the Statute 3.3 of Election to the various authorities of the University	No.KU/S&S/Ele/Statute/98-99/388, Dated 08-02-1999	1
2.	Statute Governing fees structure for various courses in Karnatak University, Dharwad	No.K.U./S&S/Aca/Statute/98-99/410, dated : 27-02-1999	5
3.	Amendment to the Statute Governing Re-employment of K.U. Teachers, retiring after the commencement of the Academic year till the end of said Academic year.	No.KU/S&S/Statute/DPAR(T) /98-99/418, Date: 04-03-1999	7
4.	Statute Government the conversion of the post of instructor in Yoga held by Shri. I.V.Basavareddy as Lecturer in Yoga in Karnatak University, Dharwad	No.K.U./S & S/Statute/DPAR(T)/99-2000/185, dated 19-07-1999	8
5.	Statute Government extension of UGC pay scales to the Asst. Librarians and merger of the post of Technical Assistants in Karnatak University and its constituent colleges	No. K.U./S & S/ Statute/DPAR(T) /99-2000/194, dated: 23-07-1999	9
6.	Amendments to the Ordinance and Statute governing establishment of Boards of Studies Yoga and Folklore	No.K.U./S & S/Ordinance and Statute BOS/ 99-2000/172/218, dated: 21-08-1999	11
7.	Amendments to the Ordinance and Statute governing establishment of Department of Studies in Engineering (Notional)	No.K.U./S & S/ Statute /Departments /99-2000/ 219, dated: 11-08-1999	21
8.	Institution of the University College of Education Extension Services Centre for continuing Education	No.K.U./S & S/Statute/DPAR(T)/99-2000/295, dated : 04-09-1999	26
9.	Statute governing TBP of 4 Lecturers and Readers in Karnatak University, Dharwad	No.K.U./S & S/Statute/DPAR(T)/99-2000/316, dated : 28-10-1999	28
10.	Statute governing conversion of the post of Research Co-ordinator as lecturer, in K.U. Dharwad	No.K.U./S & S/Statute/DPAR(T)/99-2000/401 dated : 28-12-1999	30

11.	Statute regarding conversion of eight posts of Compositors in the Printing Press of Karnatak University as Drivers	No.K.U./S& S/Statute/DPAR(NT)/ 99-2000/433 dated : 04-01-2000	31
12.	Extension of the Vth Plan upgraded pay scale of Rs. 700-1600 to the 5 Assistant Librarians of the Karnatak University, Dharwad	No.K.U./S&S/Statute/DPAR(T)/99-2000/455, dated :27-01-2000	32
13.	Statute governing the upgradation of posts of programmer and programme punchars, KU Dharwad	No.K.U/S& S/Statute/DPAR(NT)/ 99-2000/491 dated : 08-03-2000	33
14.	Statute governing establishment of special Cell for the Welfare of Students of minorities and other Weaker Section in Karnatak University, Dharwad	No.K.U./S & S/Statute/DPAR(NT)/99-2000/505, dated :22-03-2000	35
15.	Statute governing conferment of autonomy to the Colleges/Institutions Units of Karnatak University, Dharwad	No.K.U./S & S/Statute/Affln/99-2000/507, dated :24-03-2000	38
16.	ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ 20 ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ಣ ಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ಗ್ರೇಡ್-1 ವೇತನಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತಾದ ಅನುಶಾಸನ.	ನಂ.ಕವಿವಿ/ಸಿಸಿವಿ/ಸಿಆಸುವಿ(ಟಿ)/2000-2001/42 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11-05-2000.	60
17.	Statute relating conderment of the title of “Emeritus Fellow” on the retired teachers of the Karnatak University, Dharwad	No.K.U./S&S/Statute/DPAR/2000-01/199, dated : 23-09-2000	62
18.	Amendment to the Statute Governing enhancement of fees structure, in respect of various affiliation on fees to be levied from 2000	No.K.U./S & S/Statute/Aca(Affln)/ 2000-01/203, dated :28-09-2000	64
19.	Statute relating to conferment of the title of “Emeritus Fellow”on the retired teachers of the Karnatak University	No.K.U./S&S/Statute/DPAR/2000-01/320, dated : 03-01-2001	66
20.	Statute governing upgradation of the post of Sanskrit Shastri in the P.G. Dept. of Sanskrit to that of Lecturer, Karnatak University, Dharwad	No.K.U./S & S/Statute/DPAR(T)/ 2001-02/67, dated : 18-06-2001	68
21.	Statute relating to extension of UGC pay Scales as revised from 01-01-1996 to the Teachers, Librarians	No.K.U.Synd/Statute/DPAR(T)/ 2001-02/277, dated : 02-11-2001	69

22.	Statute governing the rules of business of the Syndicate and the Academic Council, Karnatak University, Dharwad	No.K.U./Syndicate/Statute/2001-02/428, dated : 06-02-2002	82
23.	Statute relating to award of monthly Scholarship/ Student -ship from the respective budgetary provision to the to the students i.e.G.M./S.C./S.T./Cat-I, OBC's and Minorities for pursuing their Ph.D. degree in Karnatak University, Dharwad	No.K.U./Synd./Scholarship/2002-03/ 241, dated : 21-11-2002	95
24.	Statute governing conduct of Interview by the Boards of Appointments in Karnatak University, Dharwad	No.K.U./Synd./Statute/BOA/2002-03/278, dated : 16-01-2003	99
25.	Statute relating to the appointment of Principal Grade-I and Grade-II for the Constituent Colleges on the University	No.K.U./Synd./Statute/DPAR(T)/2002-03/282, dated : 18-01-2003	103
26.	Statute governing the power of withdrawal of Degree, Diploma K.U. Dharwad	No.K.U.-Syndicate//Statutes/Exam//2003-04/371 dated : 5-04-2004	105
27.	Statute for the establishment of Karnatak College of Commerce Management and Information Studies at K.U.Dharwad	No.K.U./Syndicate//Statute/DPAR(T)//2004-05/315 dated : 18-01-2005	108
28.	Status for establishment of Padma Vibushan Dr. (Smt.) Gangubai Hanagal Peetha in K.U.Dharwad	No.K.U./Syndicate/DPAR(T)/Statute/2005-/153, dated : 5-09-2005	111
29.	Statute governing the Power and Functions of the Finance Officer K.U.Dharwad	No.K.U./Syndicate Statute/DPAR(N.T)/ 2006-07/160, dated : 27-06-2007	113
30.	Statute governing the Qualification Powers and Function. Emoluments Terms & Conditions of the Services of Librarian, K.U.Dharwad	No.K.U./Syndicate/Statute/DPAR(N.T)/ 2006-07/161, dated : 27-06-2007	115
31.	Statute relating to Muddappa Committee Scale to the Binder of K.U.Library, Dharwad	No.K.U./Syndicate/Statute/DPAR(T)/ 2007-08/1723, dated : 10-01-2008	118
32.	Statute relating to the functions of colleges Development Council and qualifications, Powers, Duties, Enoluments, terms & conditions of the Director, College Development Council.	No.K.U./Syndicate/Statute/DPAR(N.T)/ 2007-08/1777, dated : 31-01-2008.	120

33.	Statute governing the conduct Departmental Examination in K.U.Dharwad	No.K.U./Syndicate/Statute/DPAR(N.T)/2008-09/290, dated : 12-06-2008	125
34.	Statute governing the Amendment to the existing of C & R rules Statute relating to the promotion from the cadre of Asst. Office Superintendent to Office Superintendent, to Asst. Office Superintendent to Asst. Registrar and Asst. Registrar to deputy Registrar of K.U. Dharwad	No.K.U./Syndicate/Statute/DPAR(N.T)/2009-10/3095, dated : 23-01-2010	130
35.	Amendment to the Statute Governing the appointment of Director Students Welfare Karnatak University, Dharwad	No.K.U./Syndicate/Statute/DPAR/2011-12/1163, dated : 14-07-2011	133
36.	Statute governing the direct recruitment, promotion under Career advancement Scheme (CAS) and conduct of interview to the posts of Professor, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, Principals of Constituent Colleges, Directors of Physical Education and Librarians and allied posts under section 40(1)(k) of Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000.	No.K.U./Syndicate//Statute/BOA//2012-13/143, dated : 25-05-2012	137
37.	Statute governing the award of University Research Scholarship to M.Phil and Doctoral Students.	No.K.U.-Syndicate/Statute/Sch./2011-12/1857, dated : 02-12-2011.	206
38.	Statute Governing Establishment of the Dept. of Physical Education and Sports at K.U. Dharwad	No.KU-Syndicate/2013-14/1857, dated:25-05-2013	212
39.	The Karnatak University Statute Governing recognition of certain Institutions for Specified studies / Specialized studies and Research 2012	No.K.U.-Syndicate/2013-14/3048, dated:05-11-2013.	214
40.	Statute governing the appointment, remuneration and tenure of the Legal Advisor.	No.K.U.-Syndicate/2015-16/1822, dated : 22-03-2016	231
41.	Statute Governing creation of Teaching Post for the P.G. Centres of Haveri, Gadag, Karwar & P.G. Campus Karnatak Arts, & Science Colleges	No.K.U.-Syndicate/2013-14/1383, dated : 11-03-2019	234



# KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No.KU/S&S/Elc/Statute/98-99/388

Date: 08.02.1999

## NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Amendment to the Statute 3.3.of Elections to the various authorities of the University.

**Ref :** 1) Syndicate Res. No.13 of 25.11.1995.  
2) Syndicate Res. No. 16 dated 21.06.96.  
3) Senate Res. No. 4 dated 28.09.96.  
4) Senate Res. No. 08 dated 27.09.97.  
5) Office letter No. KU/Elc/98/4909 dated 13.01.1998.  
6) Govt. letter No. ED 2 UKS 98, dated 27.06.1998.

The Amendment to Statute 3.3 governing the election to various authorities of the University, is assented to by H.E. the Chancellor on 19.06.1998.

The assent of the Chancellor is communicated by the Under Secretary to Government, Education Department (University) under his letter referred to at Sl. No. 6 above.

The amended Statute 3.3 reads as under:-

The application in the prescribed form (Form-I) shall be submitted in duplicate on or before the last date specified in the notification referred to above along with (i) their latest photo affixed to each copy of the application OR attested Xerox copy of identity card issued by the Electoral Registration Officer of Election Commission of India, (ii) duly attested Xerox copy of the degree certificate, (iii) a self declaration certificate (in Form-II) of residence within the University area for a period of not less than 2 years as on 31<sup>st</sup> January of the year in which the election is to be held.

Attestation can be got done from any Gazetted Officer or Principals of any degree college affiliated to Karnatak University or Chairman of any P.G. Department or Director of Students Welfare.

3 (A) The photo need not be affixed in Form-I for the renewal of Registration for a subsequent election.

3(B) The attested Degree Certificate is not required for renewal of Registration if the Voters name is enrolled in the immediate previous Voters list of Registered Graduates.

II. Amended forms I and II are enclosed herewith.

Hence, the above amended Statute is notified for information.

Sd/-

**REGISTRAR**



# KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

(FORM –I)

(in duplicate)

Affix self  
attested  
Photo

Date of Receipt  
Constituency Serial  
No. Registration No.

## APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS REGISTERED GRADUATES FOR THE ELECTIONS TO THE SENATE FOR THE TRIENNIAL YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

1. Name in Full (In Capital letters)  
(as appearing in Degree Certificate).
2. Name of Father/Husband :
3. Present place of Residence and Postal address : H.No. Street: At/Post: Tq: Dist:
4. Specimen Signatures : (i) (ii) (iii)
5. Date of birth : Age: Sex:
6. Nationality :
7. Degree obtained : Name of the University Year of passing
8. Name of the Constituency :  
(Mention any one of the following: Law, Engineering, Commerce, Medicine, other Registered Graduates)
9. Occupation :
10. Attested Xerox copy of - - - - - Degree Certificate enclosed.

OR

Serial No: Page No. of immediate previous Electoral Roll, if available.

I do hereby declare that the above particulars are true and correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Date:

Place:

*Signature of the Applicant*



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

No.

Date :

Received from : \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Address : \_\_\_\_\_

Application for registration as a registered graduate for Constituency : \_\_\_\_\_

**REGISTRAR**



# SELF DECLARATION CERTIFICATE OF RESIDENCE

## FORM – II

I \_\_\_\_\_ son/

daughter of \_\_\_\_\_

residing at \_\_\_\_\_ Tq: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Dt: \_\_\_\_ -- \_\_\_\_\_.

that I have been residing in the jurisdiction of Karnatak University for the Last two years prior to 31<sup>st</sup> January, \_\_\_\_\_.

The above particulars are true.

*Signature*

**Note:** The jurisdiction of the Karnatak University comprises the seven Districts, i.e. Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwad, Uttar Kannada, Gadag, Haveri and Bagalkot.



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No.KU.S&S/Aca/Statute/98-99/410

Date : 27.02.1999

**Sub :-** Statute Governing fees Structure for various courses in  
Karnatak University, Dharwad.

**Ref :-** 1) Syndicate Res. No. 3, dated 12.2.1998.  
2) Syndicate Res. No. 2, dated 25.4.1998.  
3) Senate Res. No. 4, dated 28.5.1998.  
4) This office letter No. KU/Aca/PG/Crt/98-99/947, dated 1.7.1998.  
5) This office letter No. KU/ACA/PG/Crt/98-99/4534, dated 21.11.1998.  
6) Govt. Letter No. ED/23/UKS/98, dated 18.1.1999.

The Statute governing fees Structure for various courses in Karnatak University, is assented to by H.E. the Chancellor on 6.1.1999. The Statute is enclosed herewith.

The above said assent is communicated by the Under Secretary to Govt., Education Department (University), vide his letter referred to at Sl. No. 6 above.

Hence, the Statute is hereby notified for information of all concerned. The Booklet containing the detailed fee structure will be sent in due course, after printing.

Encl: as above

Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**



**STATUTE :**

S.1: The University may in the exercise of its powers under section 25 sub-section (2) (g) of K.S.U. Act, 1976, to prescribe charge and collect fees for tuition, research, admission to examinations and convocations, services undertaken by the University, affiliation and inspection of colleges and registration of graduate and such other purposes as detailed below in supersession of existing ordinances, regulations, etc. with effect from 1998-1999 onwards:

1. Fee structure for Post-Graduate Courses.

**Fee structure in the Constituent Colleges**

2. Fees structure for Karnatak Arts College, Dharwad.
3. Fees structure for Karnatak Science College, Dharwad.
4. Fees structure for Music College, Dharwad.
5. Fees structure for K.U. Law College, Dharwad (Semester and Non-Semester).
6. Fees structure for K.U. College of Education, Dharwad.
7. Fees structure for External courses.
8. Fees structure for K.U. Public School (including Hostel fees)
9. Fees structure for K.U. Primary School.
10. Fees structure for Examination fees.
11. Fees structure for affiliation, Eligibility, Migration, etc.
12. Fees structure for Hostel fees for Under-Graduate and Post-Graduate students.
13. Fees structure for Recounting and Revaluation fees.
14. Fees structure for Convocation.
15. Fee structure for Ph.D., M.Phil., and Pre-Ph.D. courses.

S.2: The University shall collect the registration fees called as 'Karnatak University Registration Fees' as under.

- a) Rs. 50/- for General Merit candidates Rs.25/- for SC/ST and Category-1 students for non-professional courses.
- b) Rs. 250/- for General Merit candidates and Rs.125/- for SC/ST and Category-1 students for the Engineering and Medical Faculty from those students who are admitted prior to 1996 under Karnatak University.

S.3: The University may enhance the Examination fees, the Affiliation fees and other fees by 10% every two years.

Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**



**NOTIFICATION**

**Sub :** Amendment to the Statute Governing re-employment of K. U. Teachers, retiring after the commencement of the Academic year, till the end of said academic year.

**Ref :** 1) Notification No.S&S/SYS/11/83-84/440 dated 12-10-1983.  
2) Senate Resolution. No. 36 of dated 24-9-1998.  
3) Syndicate Resolution. No. 18 of 28-9-1998.  
4) Office letter No.KVV/DPAR(T)/98-99/4286, dated 5-11-1998.  
5) Letter No. ED UKS 98, dated 18-1-1999.

Pursuant to the above, the statute governing re-employment of Karnatak University Teachers, retiring after the commencement of the Academic year till the end of said Academic year is amended as under ;

“All the (Teachers) Lecturers/Readers/Professors working in the University P. G. Departments and in the constituent colleges including teachers working in the University Public School, retiring on superannuation, any time after the commencement of the academic year, may be re-employed till the end of such academic year, after obtaining the orders of the competent authority in such case well in time, provided they are physically fit to hold the post”.

The Chancellor has given his assent to the above said amendment on 6-1-1999. The same has been communicated to this University, vide letter referred to at Sl. No. 5 above.

Hence, the Notification for information.

BY ORDER

Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**



**NOTIFICATION**

**Sub :** Statute Governing the conversion of the post of Instructor in yoga held by Shri. I. V. Basavaraddi as Lecturer in Yoga in Karnatak University, Dharwad.

**Ref :** 1) Academic Council Res. No. 3 of 13-12-1997.  
2) Syndicate Res. No. 34 of 31-12-1997.  
3) Senate Res. No. 5 of 19-3-1998.  
4) Letter No. ED 14 UKS 98, dated. 28-10-1998 of the Under Secretary to Government, Education Department (University Bangalore.)  
5) Syndicate Res. No. 30 of 22-5-1999.

Adverting to the above, it is notified that, the following statute governing the conversion of the post of Instructor in Yoga held by Shri. I. V. Basavaraddi, as Lecturer in Yoga, in Karnatak University, is assented to by H.E. the Chancellor on 12-10-1998, subject to the condition that the existing incumbent Shri I. V. Basavaraddi, Possesses criteria prescribed by U.G.C. from time to time to hold the post of Lecturer and this should not involve any financial implications.

**STATUTE**

“Conversion of the post of Instructor in Yoga (held by I.V.Basavaraddi) into that of Lecturer in Yoga.”

The assent of the Chancellor to the above said statute has been communicated to this University, vide letter referred to at Sl. No. 4 above.

Further, the Syndicate, vide its Res. No. 30 of 22-5-1999 has noted the approval of the Statute and resolved to Convert the Post held by Shri I. V. Basavaraddi, Yoga Instructor, as Lecturer in Yoga from the date of the syndicate resolution.

BY ORDER  
Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**



**NOTIFICATION**

**Sub :** Statute governing extension of U.G.C. pay scales to the Asst. Librarians and merger of the post of Technical Assistants in Karnatak University and its constituent college.

**Ref :** 1) Syndicate Res. No. 4 of 09-03-1998.

2) Senate Res. No. 11 of 19-03-1998.

3) Letter No. KU DPAR SRT/97/11426, dated 11-03-1997.

4) Letter No. KU DPAR SRT/98/352 dated 09-05-1998.

5) Letter No. ED 21 UKS 98 dated 07-07-1999 of the Under Secretary to Govt. of Karnataka, Education Dept. (University) Bangalore.

6) Vice-Chancellor's order dated. 17-07-1999.

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that, the Chancellor has given his assent to the following Statute governing extension of U.G.C. pay scales to Assistant Librarians and merger of the post of Technical Assistants in the Karnatak University and its constituent colleges on 30-6-1999 ;

- 1) By Govt. Order No. ED 34 UEC 92 dated 28-1-1995, U.G.C. pay scales have been extended to the Librarians working in the Government/Aided colleges retrospectively from 1-1-1986.
- 2) While extending the U.G.C. pay scales as revised from 1-1-1986 to the teachers of the Constituent colleges by G. O. No. Ed 21 UNI 91, dated 25-9-1993, there was no coverage of Librarians and they were applicable only to the Teachers.
- 3) Conceeding to the demands of the Librarians working in the Constituent colleges to extend the revised U.G.C. pay scales, as applicable to the Assistant Librarians in the Universities and in the Government/Aided Colleges, the Syndicate and Senate had resolved in the meetings held on 29-4-1995 and 19-3-1998 to assign the U.G.C. Pay Scales to the Assistant Librarians and Technical Assistants in the University and in the Constituent Colleges.
- 4) The U.G.C. Pay Scales shall not apply to the Technical Assistants in the Libraries. Though they were called Technical Assistants they were appointed to discharge the duties of the Librarians analogous to the Assistant Librarians both in the University and in the Constituent Colleges by possessing the requisite qualifications as prescribed by the U.G.C. from time to time and both the posts were inter-changeable. Whenever they were posted to Universities from the Constituent Colleges, they were designated as Assistant Librarians and Vice-versa. However, it has become imperative to integrate and amalgamate both the posts to constitute a single cadre of Assistant Librarians in tune with the uniform pattern and to avert multiplications in the cadre post.
- 5) Therefore, it become impediment to frame the following :

## STATUTE

### 1) **Title and commencement :**

- (1) This statute shall be called Karnatak University extension of UGC Pay Scales to the Post of Assistant Librarians and merger of the post of Technical Assistants Statute 1998.
- (2) It shall be deemed to have come into force from 1<sup>st</sup> January, 1986.

### 2) **Definitions :**

- (1) Assistant Librarians means Assistant Librarians working in University and in the Constituent Colleges.
- (2) Technical Assistant means a Technical Assistant working in the University and in the Constituent college attached to the Libraries and discharging the duties assigned to the Assistant Librarians.
- (3) Merger of the post of Technical Assistant with Assistant Librarians:  
The post of Technical Assistant shall be merged with the existing post of Assistant Librarians and designated as such retrospectively from 28-5-1975.
- 4) Extension of UGC Pay scales to the Assistant Librarians :

The Assistant Librarian in the Constituent Colleges (Including redesignated Technical Assistants after redesignation) shall be assigned the UGC Pay scales as revised from 1-1-1986 retrospectively from 1-1-1986.

The Communication regarding the Chancellors assent to the above said statute is received in this University vide letter referred to at Sl. No. 5 above.

Hence, the Statute is notified to the concerned.

BY ORDER

Sd/-

REGISTRAR



**NOTIFICATION**

- Sub :** Amendments to the Ordinance and Statute governing establishment of Boards of Studies Yoga and Folk-lore.
- Ref:**
- 1) Academic Council Res. No. 3 of 31.08.1996.
  - 2) Senate Res. No. 14 of 28.09.1996.
  - 3) Syndicate Res. No. 35 of 23.05.1998.
  - 4) This office letter No. K. S&S/BOS/98-99/325 dated 20.02.1998.
  - 5) Letter No. GS 17 KUM 98, dated 13.7.1998 of the Under Secretary to Governor, Bangalore.
  - 6) This office letter No. K. S&S/BOS/98-99/2579 dated 13.11.1998.
  - 7) Letter No. ED 25 UKS 98 dated 17.1.1999 of the Under Secretary to Education Dept. (University) Bangalore.

Adverting to the above, it is notified that an independent Boards of Studies in 'Yoga' and 'Folklore' for combined courses of U.G. and P.G. are established, by duly amending the existing Ordinance, as well as Statute, as enclosed.

H.E. the Chancellor has approved and assented to, the above said amendments to the Ordinance and Statute subject to condition that there should not be any financial burden.

The Chancellor's approval and assent are communicated to this University vide letters referred to at Sl. No. 5 and 7 above.

Encl: As above

**BY ORDER**

*Sd/-*

**REGISTRAR**



## ORDINANCE

### Section 29(1) of the KSU Act :

(i) There shall be the following Boards of Studies in Post – Graduate subjects or groups of subjects as provided here under:

- 1) Kannada
- 2) English
- 3) Sanskrit
- 4) Hindi
- 5) Marathi
- 6) Commerce including all subjects (excluding Languages prescribed for commerce Examination)
- 7) Education
- 8) Law (excluding Commercial Law prescribed for Commerce examinations)
- 9) History and Archaeology
- 10) Ancient Indian History and Epigraphy
- 11) Economics (Excluding Economics prescribed for commerce Examination)
- 12) Sociology
- 13) Political Science
- 14) Psychology
- 15) Mathematics (excluding Mathematics prescribed for commerce Examination)
- 16) Statistics (excluding Statistics prescribed for Commerce Examinations)
- 17) Physics
- 18) Chemistry
- 19) Botany
- 20) Zoology
- 21) Geology including Mineral Processing and Mineral Exploration
- 22) Business Management
- 23) Gandhian Studies
- 24) Mass Communication and Journalism
- 25) Jainalogy and Prakrit
- 26) Marine Biology
- 27) Microbiology

**(ii) There shall be the following Boards of Studies in Under Graduate subjects or groups of subjects as provided here under :**

- 1) Kannada
- 2) English
- 3) Sanskrit, Pali and Aradhamagadi
- 4) Hindi
- 5) Marathi
- 6) Commerce excluding Law graduates
- 7) Education
- 8) Law
- 9) History and Archaeology
- 10) Ancient Indian History and Epigraphy
- 11) Economics
- 12) Sociology
- 13) Political Science
- 14) Psychology
- 15) Mathematics
- 16) Statistics
- 17) Physics
- 18) Chemistry
- 19) Botany
- 20) Zoology
- 21) Geology
- 22) Home Science
- 23) Pulp and Paper Science

**(iii) There Shall be the following Combined Boards of studies for Post – Graduate and Under –Graduate subjects or groups of subjects as provided here under:**

- 1) Persian, Urdu and Arabic
- 2) Music, Dance and Fine Arts
- 3) Foreign Languages and other than English
- 4) Physical Education

- 5) Anthropology
- 6) Social Work
- 7) Criminology and Forensic Science
- 8) Library and information Science
- 9) Philosophy
- 10) Geography (excluding Geography prescribed for commerce examinations)
- 11) Civil Engineering including Structural Engineering
- 12) Mechanical Engineering including production Engineering
- 13) Electrical Engineering
- 14) Ayurveda
- 15) Anatomy, Physiology, Bio-Chemistry and Bio-Physics
- 16) Pathology and Microbiology, Community Medicine, Forensic Medicine, Pharmacology
- 17) Medicine (including Cardiology, Tuberculosis and Psychiatry) Paediatrics, Skin and venereal diseases)
- 18) Surgery (including Paediatrics Surgery, Plastic Surgery, Thoracic Surgery, Ore Surgery/Dental Surgery and Neuro Surgery) Orthopaedics; Optholomology and Otoryncalaryngology (ENT)
- 19) Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Anesthesiology and Radiology
- 20) Pharmacy
- 21) Textile Technology
- 22) Automobile Engineering
- 23) Chemical Engineering
- 24) Dentistry
- 25) Architecture
- 26) Electronics and Communication Engineering
- 27) Industrial and Production Engineering
- 28) Computer Engineering
- 29) Computer Science

- 30) Linguistics
- 31) Folk-Literature
- 32) Homoeopathic Medicine
- 33) Yoga
- 34) Folk-lore

**Sub-Section (iv)** : There shall be the following combined Board of Studies for

Engineering (P.G. and U.G. Courses) Sub subject viz:

- 1) Engineering Mathematics.
- 2) Engineering Physics.
- 3) Engineering Chemistry and
- 4) Engineering Geology.

**STATUTE**

**Under Section 29 (i) of the KSU Act :**

Statute governing the number of members on each Board of studies in Post-Graduate Subjects or groups of subjects.

**(a) Assigning number of members on each Board of Studies in the P.G. Courses excluding the Chairman shall be as follows:**

1)	Kannada	5
2)	English	5
3)	Sanskrit	3
4)	Hindi	3
5)	Marathi	3
6)	Commerce including all subjects (excluding Languages prescribed for Commerce Examination)	3
7)	Education	5
8)	Law (excluding Commercial Law prescribed for Commerce Examinations)	3
9)	History and Archaeology	3
10)	Ancient Indian History and Epigraphy	3
11)	Economics (Excluding Economics prescribed for Commerce Examination)	3
12)	Sociology	5
13)	Political Science	3
14)	Psychology	5
15)	Mathematics (excluding Mathematics prescribed for Commerce Examinations)	3
16)	Statistics (excluding Statistics prescribed for Commerce Examinations)	5
17)	Physics	5
18)	Chemistry	5
19)	Botany	5
20)	Zoology	5
21)	Geology including Mineral Processing and Mineral Exploration	5
22)	Business Management	3
23)	Gandhian Studies	3
24)	Mass Communication and Journalism	3

25) Jainology and Prakrit	3
26) Marine Biology	3
27) Micro Biology	3

**(b) 1. Chairman of the Board of Studies shall be Senior Most Professor, in the Department.**

If there is no Professor in the Department, the Seniormost Reader shall be the Chairman. In those Departments where there is neither Professor nor Reader, the Dean of the concerned Faculty shall be the Chairman.

The following amended Statute is assented on 27.04.1998 by the  
Chancellor & Notified on 27.05.1998.

- (i) The rotation shall be amongst the Professor and Readers having put in 8 years of teaching experience strictly on seniority basis.
- (ii) If there is no professor in a particular Department rotation of the Chairman, Board of Studies shall be amongst the Readers as per the seniority.
- (iii) The tenure of the Chairman/Members shall be two years.
- (iv) If an incumbent is already a Chairman of Board of Studies for a period of two years of more the next person in seniority shall be assigned the Chairmanship.
2. All Professors in the Department of Studies shall be the Ex-officio Members.
3. Two Readers by rotation shall be members for a period of two years.
4. One Lecturer by rotation shall be a member for a period of two years.
5. The Board may co-opt one teacher.
6. The Vice-Chancellor shall nominate one member from outside the University.
7. The Syndicate shall nominate required number of members on each Board.
8. Where the required number of Readers and Lecturers are not available in any Department, the Syndicate may make suitable nominations from outside the University for the tenure of the Board.

**(ii) (a) Assigning number of members on each Board of Studies in Under-Graduate Courses excluding the Chairman shall be as follows.**

1) Kannada	3
2) English	3
3) Sanskrit, Pali and Aradhamagadi	3
4) Hindi	3
5) Marathi	3

6)	Commerce excluding Law graduates	3
7)	Education	3
8)	Law	3
9)	History and Archaeology	3
10)	Ancient Indian History and Epigraphy	3
11)	Economics	3
12)	Sociology	3
13)	Political Science	3
14)	Psychology	3
15)	Mathematics	3
16)	Statistics	3
17)	Physics	3
18)	Chemistry	3
19)	Botany	3
20)	Zoology	3
21)	Geology	3
22)	Home Science	3
23)	Pulp and Paper Science	3

- (b) 1) The Chairman of the Post Graduate Board of Studies shall also be the Chairman of the Under – Graduate Board of Studies.
- 2) One college teacher shall be co-opted by the Board of Studies.
- 3) One expert shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.
- 4) The Syndicate shall nominate required number of members on each Board.
- 5) While nominating members to the Under –Graduate Board of Studies teachers of the Under-Graduate Courses shall be given adequate representation.

**(iii) Assigning the number of members on each Combined Boards of Studies for Post-Graduate and Under-Graduate excluding the Chairman shall be as follows :**

1)	Persian, Urdu and Arabic	3
2)	Music, Dance and Fine Arts	3
3)	Foreign Languages other than English	3
4)	Physical Education	3
5)	Anthropology	3
6)	Social Work	3

7)	Criminology and Forensic Science	3
8)	Library and Information Science	3
9)	Philosophy	3
10)	Geography (excluding Geography prescribed for commerce Exams)	3
11)	Civil Engineering including Structural Engineering	3
12)	Mechanical Engineering including Production Engineering	3
13)	Electrical Engineering	3
14)	Ayurveda	3
15)	Anatomy, Physiology, Bio-Chemistry and Bio-Physics	4
16)	Pathology and Micro-Biology, Community Medicine Forensic Medicine, Pharmacology	5
17)	Medicine (including Cardiology, Tuberculosis and Psychiatry) Paediatrics, Skin and Veneral Diseases	5
18)	Surgery (including paediatric Surgery, Plastic Surgery. Therasic Surgery, Ore-Surgery/Dental Surgery and Neuro Surgery) Orthopaedics, Optholmology and Otorynolaryngology (ENT).	6
19)	Obstetrics and Gynaecology Anesthesiology and Radiology	3
20)	Pharmacy	3
21)	Textile Technology	3
22)	Automobile Engineering	3
23)	Chemical Engineering	3
24)	Dentistry	3
25)	Architecture	3
26)	Electronics and Communication Engineering	3
27)	Industrial and Production Engineering	3
28)	Computer Engineering	3
29)	Computer Science	3
30)	Linguistics	3
31)	Folk-Literature	3
32)	Homeopathic Medicine	3
33)	Yoga	3
34)	Folk-lore	3



- (b) 1) Where there is a Department of Studies established and maintained by the University, the Chairman of the Board of Studies shall be senior-most Professor in the Department. If there is no Professor in the Department, the Senior-most Reader shall be the Chairman. In those Departments where there is neither Professor nor a Reader the Dean of the concerned Faculty shall be the Chairman.
- 2) In all other cases the Chairman shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from among the members.
- 3) The Vice-Chancellor shall nominate two additional members to each of the Board of Studies in the subject/subjects from other Universities for a period of two years. (Except Engineering and Medical subject)
- 4) Each Board of Studies by a resolution at a meeting co-opt two members working in the 'Karnatak University/College in the field as member (s) of the Board for a period which is co-terminal with the period of the Board.
- 5) The Syndicate shall nominate required number of members on each Board.
- 6) While nominating members to the Under-Graduate Board of Studies teachers of the Under-Graduate courses shall be given adequate representation.

**Sub-Section (iv) (a) :**

There shall be the following Combined Board of Studies for Engineering (PG and UG Courses).

**Sub-Subjects: Viz:**

- 1) Engineering Mathematics
  - 2) Engineering Physics
  - 3) Engineering Chemistry and
  - 4) Engineering Geology
- (b) 1) The Chairman for Combined BOS for Group of subjects shall be appointed by Seniority by rotation among the subjects. If there is no Professor, in the subject, concerned seniormost Reader by rotation shall be the Chairman. In those subjects where there is neither Professor nor Reader the Dean of the Engineering Faculty shall be the Chairman.
  - 2) One Professor, One Reader and Lecturer in each subject according to seniority by rotation shall be member for a period of 3 years.
  - 3) The Board may co-opt two teachers.
  - 4) The Vice-Chancellor shall nominate two members from outside the University.
  - 5) The Syndicate shall nominate required number of members on the Board.

- 6) Where the required number of Readers and Lecturers are not available in any department the Syndicate may make suitable nominations from outside the University for the tenure of the Board.

## **THE STATUTE**

Statute governing the rules of Business of Board of Studies Section 35(i) of the KSU Act:

### **MEETINGS :**

- (i) All Boards of Studies shall ordinarily meet at least once in a year and on such occasions as may be determined by the Vice-Chancellor.
- (ii) Not less than fifty percent of the members in each Board of Studies shall constitute the Quorum for a meeting.
- (iii) In the absence of the Chairman at any of the meetings of the Board of Studies, one of the members elected by the members present shall act as Chairman for that meeting.
- (iv) All questions before the Boards of Studies shall be decided by a majority of persons present and voting. In case of equality of votes on any issue, the Chairman shall have a casting vote.
- (v) If in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, it is not necessary or expedient to convene a meeting of the Board of Studies to consider any items, and if he considers that a matter could be disposed of by circulation among the members of the Board he may issue necessary instructions to that effect.

### **JOINT MEETING**

- (i) A joint meeting of two or more Boards of Studies may be convened if so directed by the Vice-Chancellor to consider matter/s as may be specified.
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor or a person designated by him shall preside over such meeting. The quorum for joint meeting shall not be less than 50% of the total number of members of all Boards so convened.
- (iii) The joint meeting shall consider question(s) or matter/s referred to it and shall submit a report thereon.

### **FUNCTIONS OF BOARDS OF STUDIES :**

- (i) To consider and recommend courses of studies, Text. Books Standards of passing and conduct of examinations preparation of panels of examiners and any other academic matter concerned or related matters specified above.
- (ii) To consider and report on all other matters as may be referred to it by any authority/officer of the University.



**NOTIFICATION :**

**Sub :** Amendment to the Ordinance and Statute governing establishment of Departments of Studies ... Department of Studies in Engineering (Notional)

**Ref :** 1. Syndicate Res. No. 39 of 20.7.1996  
2. Academic Council Res. No. 4 of 28.12.1996  
3. Syndicate Res. No. 39 of 27.2.1997  
4. Senate Resolution No. 11 of 26.3.1997  
5. This office letter No.K.S&S/Depts/97-98/1747, dated 22.11.1997  
6. Letter No. GS 36 KUM 97, dated 7.3.1998 of the Under Secretary to Governor, Bangalore  
7. This office letter No. K.S&S/Depts/97-98/7, dated 3.4.1998  
8. Letter No. ED 15 UKS 97, dated 25.2.1999 of the Under Secretary to Govt. Education Department (University) Bangalore.

Adverting to the above, it is notified that, the following Departments of Studies in engineering subjects are established notionally, by amending the existing statute suitably;

1. Department of Studies in Industrial Production Engg.
2. Department of Studies in Computer Science Engineering
3. Department of Studies in Instrumentation Engineering
4. Department of Studies in Architecture.

Further, the above said Departments of Studies are assigned to the Faculty of Engineering, by amending the existing ordinance suitably.

The Chancellor has approved and assented to the above said amendments to the ordinance and Statute, subject to the following conditions;

1. the above department of studies in engineering should be wound up as soon as the Karnataka University ceases to exercise affiliating jurisdictions in respect of Engineering colleges;
2. it should not involve any financial implications.

The above said approval and assent of H.E. the Chancellor are communicated to this University, vide letter referred to at Sl.No. 6 and 8 above.

The amended Statute and Ordinance are as enclosed.

Encl: As above

BY ORDER  
Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**



**ORDINANCE**

The Department of Studies shall stand assigned to the Faculties as under :

**I. Faculty of Arts :**

1. Department of Studies in Kannada (Instt. of Kannada Studies.)
2. Department of Studies in English
3. Department of Studies in Sanskrit
4. Department of Studies in Foreign Languages
5. Department of Studies in Hindi
6. Department of Studies in Music, Dance and Painting
7. Department of Studies in Marathi
8. Department of Studies in Urdu, Persian and Arabic
9. Department of Studies in Folk – lore.

**II. Faculty of Commerce :**

1. Dept. of Studies in Commerce

**III. Faculty of Education :**

1. Department of Studies in Education
2. Department of Studies in Physical Education

**IV. Faculty of Law :**

1. Department of Studies in Law

**V. Faculty of Science and Technology :**

1. Department of Studies in Statistics
2. Department of Studies in Chemistry
3. Department of Studies in Physics
4. Department of Studies in Geology
5. Department of Studies in Mathematics
6. Department of Studies in Zoology
7. Department of Studies in Botany
8. Department of Studies in Geography
9. Department of Studies in Marine Biology
10. Department of Studies in Micro – Biology
11. Department of Studies in Applied Electronics
12. Department of Studies in Mineral Processing and Mineral Exploration
13. Department of Studies in Computer Science
14. Department of Studies in Sericulture
15. Department of Studies in Bio – Chemistry

**VI. Faculty of Social Sciences :**

1. Department of Studies in History and Archaeology
2. Department of Studies in Economics
3. Department of Studies in Political Science
4. Department of Studies in Sociology
5. Department of Studies in Philosophy
6. Department of Studies in Anthropology
7. Department of Studies in Lib, and Information Science
8. Department of Studies in Psychology
9. Department of Studies in Ancient Indian History and Epigraphy
10. Department of Studies in Social Work
11. Department of Studies in Criminology
12. Department of Studies in Yoga
13. Department of Studies in Gandhian Studies
14. Department of Studies in Mass Communication and Journalism

**VII. Faculty of Engineering :**

1. Department of Studies in Civil Engineering
  2. Department of Studies in Mechanical Engg.
  3. Department of Studies in Electrical Engg.
  4. Department of Studies in Textile Technology
  5. Department of Studies in Automobile Engg.
  6. Department of Studies in Chemical Engineering
  7. Department of Studies in Electronics and Communication Engg.
  8. Department of Studies in Industrial Production Engineering
  9. Department of Studies in Computer Science Engineering
  10. Department of Studies in Instrumentation Engineering
  11. Department of Studies in Architecture Engineering
- Notional  
Departments

**VIII. Faculty of Medicine :**

1. Department of Studies in Pre-Clinical subjects
  2. Department of Studies in Para-Clinical Subjects
  3. Dept. of Studies in Clinical Subjects
- Notional  
Departments

**IX. Faculty of Management**

1. Department of Studies in Business Management (Kousali Institute of Management Studies)

## STATUTE

Statute : There shall be established the Departments of Studies as provided hereunder :

1. Department of Studies in Kannada (Institute of Kannada Studies)
  2. Department of Studies in Statistics
  3. Department of Studies in Chemistry
  4. Department of Studies in Physics
  5. Department of Studies in Geology
  6. Department of Studies in History and Archaeology
  7. Department of Studies in Economics
  8. Department of Studies in Political Science
  9. Department of Studies in Sociology
  10. Department of Studies in Philosophy
  11. Department of Studies in English
  12. Department of Studies in Mathematics
  13. Department of Studies in Sanskrit
  14. Department of Studies in Zoology
  15. Department of Studies in Botany
  16. Department of Studies in Anthropology
  17. Department of Studies in Geography
  18. Department of Studies in Commerce
  19. Department of Studies in Education
  20. Department of Studies in Law
  21. Department of Studies in Foreign Languages
  22. Department of Studies in Library and Information Science
  23. Department of Studies in Psychology
  24. Department of Studies in Hindi
  25. Department of Studies in Ancient Indian History and Epigraphy
  26. Department of Studies in Social Work
  27. Department of Studies in Criminology
  28. Department of Studies in Marine Biology
  29. Department of Studies in Micro – Biology
  30. Department of Studies in Applied Electronics
  31. Department of Studies in Music, Dance and Painting
  32. Department of Studies in Business Management (Kousali Institute of Management Studies)
  33. Department of Studies in Yoga
  34. Department of Studies in Gandhian Studies
  35. Department of Studies in Marathi
  36. Department of Studies in Mineral Processing and Mineral Exploration
  37. Department of Studies in Civil Engineering
  38. Department of Studies in Mechanical Engineering
  39. Department of Studies in Electrical Engineering
  40. Department of Studies in Pre – Clinical Subjects
  41. Department of Studies in Para – Clinical Subjects
  42. Department of Studies in Clinical Subjects
- 
- Notional  
Departments

- |  |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| 43. Department of Studies in Textile Technology                  | } | Notional<br>Departments |
| 44. Department of Studies in Automobile Engg.                    |   |                         |
| 45. Department of Studies in Chemical Engg.                      |   |                         |
| 46. Department of Studies in Electronics and Communication Engg. |   |                         |
| 47. Department of Studies in Mass Communication and Journalism   |   |                         |
| 48. Department of Studies in Physical Education                  |   |                         |
| 49. Department of Studies in Urdu, Persian and Arabic            |   |                         |
| 50. Department of Studies in Computer Science                    |   |                         |
| 51. Department of Studies in Sericulture                         |   |                         |
| 52. Department of Studies in Folk-lore                           |   |                         |
| 53. Department of Studies in Bio-Chemistry                       | } | Notional<br>Departments |
| 54. Department of Studies in Industrial Production Engg.         |   |                         |
| 55. Department of Studies in Computer Science Engg               |   |                         |
| 56. Department of Studies in Instrumentation Engg.               |   |                         |
| 57. Department of Studies in Architecture                        |   |                         |



## NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Institution of the University College of Education Extension Services centre for continuing Education.

- Ref :**
- 1) Academic Council Res. No. 67 of 31-12-98.
  - 2) Syndicate Res No. 7 of 23-2-1999.
  - 3) Senate Res. No. 15 of 10-3-1999.
  - 4) Office letter No. ಕವಿವಿ/ಸಿಆಸುವಿ/ಶಿಕ್ಷಕ/99.293 dated 21-4-1999.
  - 5) Letter No. ED 7 UKS 99 dt. 30-6-1999 of the under Secretary to Education (University) Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.
  - 6) Vice-Chancellor's Order dt. 3-8-1999.

Adverting to the above, it is here by notified the following Statute regarding institution of the University Colleges of Education Extension Services Centre for continuing Education is situated in the University College of Education, Dharwad, Which has been assented to by the Chancellor on 15-6-1999, with the following conditions ;

“ಯಾವುದೇ ಹೆಚ್ಚುವರಿ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಹೊರೆ ಉಂಟಾಗಬಾರದು ಹಾಗೂ ಯಾವುದೇ ಹೊಸ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸೃಜಿಸಬಾರದು”

## STATUTE

“University College of Education Extension Services Centre for continuing Education” be Instituted in the University College of Education, Dharwad”.

The objectives and the functions of the centre are as under :

- 1) It shall act as a multidisciplinary liasoning agency between the university college of Education and other Schools and Teacher Training Centre, under the K. U. D. jurisdiction.
- 2) It shall conduct programmes for the enrichment of knowledge.
  - a) For the Disseminating useful education information.
  - b) For the promotion of innovative practices.
  - c) For Initiating action research.
  - d) For developing consensus on various issues of academic interest through interdisciplinary deliberations.
  - e) For increasing professional awareness and professional efficiency.



- 3) Help Teacher Education colleges in Karnatak University jurisdiction and the concerned schools shall attract the primary attention of the Extension Centre.
- 4) The Extension Centre may resort to a variety of means such as :
  - a) Organizing Workshops, Seminars, Symposiums etc.,
  - b) Distributing brochures, Booklets, Handouts containing authentic educational information.
  - c) Arrange Competitions and exhibitions.
  - d) Correspondence and collection of information.

The above said assent of the chancellor to the statute is communicated to this University, vide letter referred to at Sl. No. 5 above

BY ORDER

Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**



**NOTIFICATION**

**Sub :** Statute governing TBP of 4 Lecturers and Readers in Karnatak University, Dharwad.

- Ref :** 1) Letter No. ED 13 UKV 98, dt. 15-4-1998.  
2) Syndicate Res No. 24 of 25-4-1998.  
3) Senate Res. No. 1 of 28-5-1998.  
4) Finance Committee Res. No. 4 of 4-7-1998.  
5) Letter No. KU DPAR SRT/2465 dt. 5-8-1998.  
6) Letter No. ED 19 UKS 98 dated : 28-10-1998.  
7) Letter No. ED 20 UKS 98 dated : 20-11-1998.  
8) Office Order No. KU DPAR SRT 98/ 5159, dated: 16-12-1998.

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that, the Chancellor has given his assent to the Statute, governing retrospective Time Bound Promotions to the Lecturers mentioned in the Statute, on 11-11-1998, subject to the following conditions :

1. The pay scales and regulation of pay from time to time shall be strictly in conformity with para 15 of the GO.No.ED60 UNI87, dated 15-11-1988, extending the UGC pay scales from 1-1-1986 with specific designation as specified therein. They are, however, not entitled for any other pay scales or designation except what has been enshrined in para 15 of the said G.O. dated 15-11-1998.
2. The entire expenditure shall be borne out of the resources of the University and it should not be debited either to the block grants or development grants released by Govt from time to time keeping in view of the resolution of the Syndicate dated 18-6-1994 and orders emerging there from dated 19-7-1994.

**STATUTE**

“The following teachers of the P. G. Departments, of the University be given Time Bound Promotion as Reader (Supernumerary) in the scale of Rs.1200-1900 w.e.f. the date of their eligibility in compliance with the govt. letter No. ED 13 UKV 98, dated 15-4-1998 duly considering their previous service rendered in the University as Res. Asstt. Res. Asstt., Cartographer and Investigator respectively prior to their upgradation as Lecturers.”

Sl. No.	Name of the Teacher	Department	Date of Eligibility	Date of Promotion
1	Dr. K. S. Daniel	Commerce	1-7-1985	1-7-1985
2	Sri. F. V. Yavagal	Geography	1-7-1985	1-7-1985
3	Dr. S. G. Kadarmandalgi	Geography	1-7-1985	1-7-1985
4	Dr. S. R. Narappanavar	Economics	16-7-1985	16-7-1985

The said assent of the Chancellor, is communicated to this University, vide Govt. letters referred to at Sl. No. 6 and 7 above.

Hence, the Statute is notified for information.

BY ORDER  
Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

NO. KU. S & S/Statute/DPAR(T)/99-2000/401

Date : 28-12-1999

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute governing conversion of the post of Research Co-ordinator as lecturer, in K. U. Dharwad.

- Ref :** 1) Academic Council Resolution No. 71 dated. 13-4-1999.  
2) Syndicate Resolution No. 70 dated. 26-4-1999.  
3) Finance Committee Resolution. No. 03 dated. 17-5-1999.  
4) Senate Resolution. No. 03 dated. 25-5-1999.  
5) This office letter No.KU/DPAR/SRT/99/1936 dated. 10-6-1999.  
6) Govt. letter No.ED 12 UKS 99 dated : 3-11-1999.

The following Statute is assented to by the Chancellor on 23-10-1999, subject to condition enshrined in para -3 of the Government letter referred to at Sl. No. 6 above.

### STATUTE

“Conversion of the post of Research Co-ordinator in Kannada Research Institute (Post held by Sir S. B. Hiremath) into that of Lecturer.”

The assent of the Chancellor is received through the Under Secretary to Government, (Education Dept) Bangalore vide letter referred to at Sl. No. 6 above.

Hence, the above statute is hereby notified for information.

-Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**



**NOTIFICATION**

**Sub :** Statute regarding conversion of eight posts of Compositors in the Printing Press of Karnatak University as Drivers.

**Ref :** 1) F. C. Item No. 3 dated 23-8-1999.

2) Syndicate Resolution No. 56 dated 27-8-1999.

3) Senate Res. No. 6 dated. 30-9-1999.

4) Office letter No.KU/DPAR/SNT(5) 99/ 4531, Dated :16-10-1999.

5) Govt. letter No.ED 21 UKS 99 dated. 8-12-1999.

Adverting to the above the following Statute regarding conversion of eight posts of compositors in the Printing Press of Karnatak University as Drivers is assented to by the H.E. The Chancellor on 26-11-1999, subject to the condition that they shall be filled strictly in accordance with the C & R rules and applicability of reservation roster.

**STATUTE**

- 1) Eight existing vacant posts of compositors in the Karnatak University Printing Press shall be converted into that of Drivers.
- 2) Pay scale of the post : Rs. 3000-5450 (1998 pay scales) and as revised pay scale for time to time
- 3) Eligibility and mode of Recruitment : As prescribed in the Karnatak University Staff Recruitment Statute (C & R rules)
- 4) Date of effect : From the date of assent of the Chancellor to the statute.

The assent of the Chancellor is communicated to this University vide letter referred to at Sl. No. 5 above.

The above statute is hereby notified for information.

-Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

NO. KU. S & S/Statute/DPAR(T)/99-2000/455

Date : 27-1-2000

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Extension of the Vth Plan upgraded pay scale of Rs. 700-1600 to the 5 Assistant Librarians of the Karnatak University, Dharwad.

**Ref :** 1) Senate Res. No. 8 dated 31-3-1995.  
2) Syndicate Res. No. 22 dated. 21-6-97.  
3) Govt. letter No. ED 3 GKS 96, dated 16-9-98.

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that the following Statute governing extension of the 5<sup>th</sup> plan upgraded pay scale of Rs.700-1600 to the Assistant Librarians of Karnatak University, Dharwad has been assented to by the Chancellor on 31-8-1998, effective from the dates indicated against each, subject to condition that the University should adopt and follow scrupulously the conditions stipulated in the government letter No. ED 33 UKS 96, dated. 29-5-1997.

Assent of the statute is subject to further condition that the expenditure on this account shall be borne by the UGC in accordance with the sharing pattern and the fixation of pay shall be regularised in terms of G. O. No. ED 143 MUN 81, dated. 13/6/1983.

### REVISED STATUTE

“The U.G.C. Vth Plan upgraded scale of pay of Rs. 700-1600 shall be assigned to the following Assistant Librarians of Karnatak University, Dharwad with effect from the dates shown against them in terms of Govt. letter No.ED 3 UKS 96, dt. 29-5-1997.

1.	Sri. S. A. Kongi	1-4-1980
2.	Sri. T. L. Byadagi	1-4-1980
3.	Sri. B. S. Yavagal	1-4-1980
4.	Sri. M. A. Agasimani	1-4-1980
5.	Sri. C. G. Mestri	1-4-1982 (i.e. from the date of passing M.A.)

The above said assent of the Chancellor to statute is communicated to this University vide letter referred to at Sl. No. 3 above.

Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

NO. KU. S & S/Statute/DPAR (NT)/99-2000/491

Date: 8-3-2000

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute governing the upgradation of posts of programmer and programme punchers..... K. U. Dharwad.

- Ref :**
- 1) Syndicate Res. No. 13 of 23-2-1999.
  - 2) Senate Res. No. 11 of 10-3-1999.
  - 3) Finance Committee Res. No. 5 of 17-5-1999
  - 4) Office letter No. ಕವಿವಿ ಸಿಆಸುವಿ/ಶಿಕ್ಷಕೇತರ/5/99/345 ದಿ. 28-4-1999.
  - 5) Govt. letter No.Ed. 8 UKS 99 dated. 17-2-2000.
  - 6) Syndicate Res. No. 48 of 24-2-2000.
  - 7) Vice-Chancellor's order dated. 29-2-2000.

Adverting to the above, it is notified that, the Chancellor has assented (on 8-2-2000) the statute, governing upgradation of one post of programmer and two posts of programme punchers, with new designation as "SystemAnalysts" and "Computer Operator" respectively, subject to the condition that, the upgradation is purely personal to the incumbents and as and when these incumbents vacant the post due to retirement or for any other reason, these posts should automatically stand reverted to their original statutes, carrying pay scales attached to the posts but for upgradation.

The above assent is communicated to the University vide Govt. letter referred to at Sl. No. 5 above.

Further, the Syndicate, vide its Res. No. 48 of 24-2-2000 has noted the statute and resolved that the procedure be followed for promotion.

The assented statute is enclosed herewith.

Encl : As above.

BY ORDER  
Sd/-  
REGISTRAR



# KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

## STATUTE

“Some of the Technical posts in the Computer Centre mentioned at Col. No. 1 below shall be upgraded to the posts mentioned at Col. No. 3 with the scale of pay of the post as shown at Col. No. 4 and the incumbents in the posts at Col. No. 1 shall be promoted to the respective upgraded posts :

Existing Post	Scale of pay	Post after upgradation	Scale of pay	Mode of recruitment
1	2	3	4	5
Programmer (1 post)	2375-4450 (1994 scale)	System Analyst	3300-5300 (1994 scale)	by promoting Sri. S. S. Hallur who is serving as programmer for over 17 years in the same post
Programme Puncher (2 post)	1520-2900 (1994 Scale)	Computer Operator	1900-3700 (1994 scale)	by promoting Sri. V. N. Parvatikar and Sri. A. H. Jahagirdar who are serving as programme puncher for over 24 years in the said post.

Sd/-  
REGISTRAR





## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

NO. KU.S & S/Statute/DPAR(NT)/99-2000/505/

Date : 22-3-2000

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute governing establishment of Special Cell for the Welfare of Students of minorities and other weaker section, in Karnatak University, Dharwad.

- Ref :**
- 1) Syndicate Res. No. 47 of 27-8-99.
  - 2) Senate Res. No. 14 (a) of 30-9-99.
  - 3) Letter No.KU/DPAR(NT)(4)/4795, dated 29-10-1999.
  - 4) Govt. letter No.ED 23 UKS 99 dated 17-2-2000.

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that the Chancellor has given his assent (on 29-12-1999) to the Statute governing establishment of Special Cell for the Welfare of Students of Minorities and other Weaker Section, in Karnatak University Dharwad, subject to condition that, it should not involve creation of any posts and the University shall not seek any financial assistance from the State Government, on this account.

The above assent of the Chancellor is communicated to this University vide Govt. letter referred to at S1 No. 4 above.

The assented Statute is enclosed herewith.

Encl : As above.

BY ORDER  
Sd/-  
REGISTRAR

# **STATUTE REGARDING ESTABLISHMENT OF SPECIAL CELL FOR THE WELFARE OF STUDENTS OF MINORITIES AND OTHER WEAKER SECTION IN KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD**

## **PREAMBLE :**

The objective of governance of state has been to endeavour for the welfare of all the sections of the Society by empowering especially less privileged Sections viz. SC/ST Minorities and other weaker sections of the society, such an endeavour needs to be backed-up by the awareness among the said classes of society towards the programmes of empowerment. This can be achieved by imparting knowledge. The University being the seat of learning proposes to make the students belonging to Minority Communities and other weaker sections of the society studying in constituent colleges and P. G. Depts., in the University, aware of the importance of education and facilities viz. scholarships, fellowships job opportunities and such other facilities that are made available by the various agencies to them in their pursuit of academic interests. The university also proposes to encourage the students to take-up the research activities by providing them such facilities as may be needed by them in this regard. In short, the University proposes to promote and safeguard the interests of the students belonging to the Minority Communities and other weaker sections of the society. Therefore, the University proposes to set-up a Cell under the title “Cell for the welfare of the students of Minorities and other weaker sections” by envisaging objectives and functions for the cell for promoting the interests of the students belonging to the said categories of the society. The cell shall be supervised by a Special Officer who may be appointed by the University to supervise the functions of the cell. The cell shall be provided with the infrastructure like necessary staff, financial back-up etc., to enable it to function as envisaged. The financial implication involves payment of special allowance to the Special Officer and contingency expenditure provided by the Govt. in the form of maintenance grant for the Cell. The necessary staff to be provided to the Cell will be from amongst the existing staff of the university or by creating a ministerial staff for the purpose. The University proposes to set-up the Cell under section 35 of KSU Act. 1976. Hence, the following statute.

## **STATUTE**

## **TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT :**

There shall be a statute under the title “Special Cell for Welfare of Minorities and Weaker Section Students” to guide promote and safeguard the interest of the students belonging to the Minorities and economically weaker sections of the society, studying in Constituent Colleges and P. G. Depts. of the University.

The Statute shall come into force with effect from the date of assent by H.E. the Chancellor to the Statute.

## **APPLICATION :**

The Statute shall apply to the students belonging to the Minority communities and economically weaker sections of the society studying in constituent colleges and P. G. Depts. of the University.

## **FUNCTIONS OF THE CELL :**

- i) The Cell shall function as the local guardian of all the students belonging to the Minorities and economically weaker sections of the society studying in Constituent Colleges and P. G. Depts. of the University.

- ii) The Cell shall arrange for effective collection of information regarding Scholarships, Fellowships job opportunities etc., and to feed back the information so collected to the concerned students. The Cell shall maintain the list of such students.
- iii) It shall be the function of the Cell to give wide publicity among the students regarding the IAS Coaching classes and to help them to get necessary books and literature from the Libraries.
- iv) The Cell shall encourage the students to make best use of the various facilities provided to them by the various Agencies such as the Govt., U.G.C. etc.,
- v) It shall be one of the primary functions of the Cell to encourage the students to enroll themselves in the coaching Centres where training is provided for the competitive examinations being conducted by the UGC / ISSR / ISCHR / KPSC and UPSC etc.
- vi) The Cell shall keep a watch on the admission of students in the Constituent colleges, P. G. Depts Hostels as per existing Reservation policy of the State Government.

## **FINANCES :**

The cell shall be provided with an appropriate sum which shall be increased from time to time depending upon the needs to enable it to carry out its functions. The Cell shall endeavour to avail fund from UGC / State Govt. and other Agencies and shall channel it in promoting and assisting the deserving students concerned.

## **APPOINTMENT OF SPECIAL OFFICER :**

- i) A Special Officer shall be a supervising Officer, who shall monitor the functions envisaged for the Cell, with the assistance of the staff provided to the cell.
- ii) The Special Officer shall be appointed by the Syndicate from amongst the Teachers of the rank of Reader working in the P. G. Depts. / and constituent Colleges of the University.
- iii) The Special Officer, shall hold the office for a period as specified by the Syndicate.
- iv) The Special Officer appointed from amongst the Teachers of the Constituent Colleges and P. G. Depts. shall perform the duties of a Special Officer of the Cell in addition to his teaching assignments as a Reader. He shall be paid special allowance / honorarium as prescribed by the Syndicate.



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No.KU.S&S/Statute/Affln/99-2000/507

Date : 24.3.2000

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute governing conferment of autonomy to the Colleges/ Institutions/Units of Karnatak University, Dharwad.

- Ref :**
- 1) Inter University Board Resolution No.28/29 dated 29.5.1999.
  - 2) Academic Council Resolution No.5 dated 19.8.1999.
  - 3) Syndicate Resolution No.30 dated 27.8.1999.
  - 4) Senate Res.No.7 dated 30.9.1999.
  - 5) ನಂ.ಕವಿ:ವಿಮಂ : (ಸಂಯೋಜನೆ) : 99-2000: 1607 ದಿನಾಂಕ 5.11.1999.
  - 6) Govt. letter No.ED 25 UKS 99, dated 18.3.2000.
  - 7) Vice Chancellor's order dated 20.3.2000.

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that the Chancellor has given assent (on 13.3.2000) to the Statute governing the conferment of autonomy to the Colleges/Institutions/Units of Karnatak University.

It is subject to the conditions that the new posts should not be created and extra expenditure should not be incurred in persuit to conferment of autonomy. It should be managed by utilising the infrastructural facilities and man power within the available source and accreditation to NAAC may be also taken into consideration.

The above assent of the Chancellor is communicated to this University vide Govt. Letter No. referred to at Sl.No.6.

The assented Statute is enclosed herewith.

Encl: As above.

BY ORDER,  
Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**

# **STATUTES RELATIONS TO AUTONOMOUS COLLEGES**

## **STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS**

Whereas past experience in the field of University Education have established that the prevailing system of affiliation is a drag on, the process of modernisation affecting innovation, curricular development and improvement of standards, there is now an urgent and imperative need to encourage Colleges/Institutions/Units of the University with good track record, reputation and potential to achieve higher standards and to impart education which is socially relevant and beneficial. It is therefore proposed that, initially, autonomy be granted in deserving cases to encourage excellence in a few chosen disciplines. The Karnatak University in exercise of its subordinate law making powers conferred on it under Sections 36 and 56A makes the following statutes governing the grant, continuation and revocation of autonomy to Colleges/Institutions and units of the University.

### **CHAPTER – I**

#### **TITLE, PRELIMINARY COMMENCEMENT AND APPLICABILITY :**

- 1.1. These STATUTES shall be called “STATUTES RELATING TO AUTONOMOUS COLLEGES, INSTITUTIONS AND UNITS OF KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, 1999”.
- 1.2. They shall come into force after assented to by the Chancellor of Karnatak University.
- 1.3. They shall apply to Colleges, Institutions imparting education in Arts, Science, Social Sciences, Commerce, Law, Education and Management Studies.

### **CHAPTER – II**

#### **DEFINITIONS :**

- 2.1 In these STATUTES, unless the context otherwise requires,
  - a. “ACT” means the Karnataka State Universities Act, 1976.
  - b. “COLLEGE” means an institution maintained by the University as a Constituent Colleges and includes Affiliated Colleges.
  - c. “INSTITUTION” means any educational institution eligible to avail of the privileges extended by the University as a College affiliated to the University or otherwise.
  - d. “PRINCIPAL” “TEACHERS”, “Teachers of the University, and other words not defined in, these STATUTES shall bear the same meanings assigned to them under the Act.
  - e. “Governing Body”, “Academic Council”, “Board of Studies”, “Board of Examiners”, “Staff Council”, “Review Committee” mean, unless the context requires otherwise, such bodies as constituted under these Statutes.

Contd...

## **CHAPTER – III**

### **APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF AUTONOMY :**

- 3.1. Any College, Institution which has been permanently affiliated to Karnatak University for a continuous period of not less than Ten years, a constituent college shall be eligible to apply for autonomous Status.
- 3.2. Such Colleges, Institutions shall submit an application in the prescribed form (Annexure-I), in quadruplicate, to the Registrar, Karnatak University, Dharwad.
- 3.3. The applicant shall, along with duly completed application, submit copies of relevant and authenticated supportive documents and shall also pay the prescribed application fee, if any.
- 3.4. The applicant College, Institution shall also make a remittance of Rs.2,500/- (Rupees Two thousand five hundred only) towards the processing fee through a Crossed and Account payee, Demand Draft drawn in favour of the Registrar/Finance Officer, Karnatak University, Dharwad.
- 3.5. The processing fee of Rs.2,500/- (Rupees two thousand five hundred only) shall not be reimbursable to the applicant.
- 3.6. All completed applications for grant of Autonomy shall be submitted to the Registrar, on or before the date prescribed by the University.

## **CHAPTER – IV**

### **PROCEDURE FOR GRANT OF AUTONOMY :**

- 4.1. The Syndicate shall constitute a Standing Committee which shall consist of
  - i) The Vice-Chancellor or his nominee who shall act as Chairman of the Standing Committee.
  - ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
  - iii) A Nominee of the Syndicate.
  - iv) A Nominee of the University Grants Commission.
  - v) A Representative of State Council of Higher Education/State Govt./Commissioner of Collegiate Education.
  - vi) A Nominee of all India Council for Technical Education where an application for autonomy has been received from a school of Management Studies.
  - vii) The Director, College Development Council.
  - viii) A Nominee of Bar Council of India where an application for autonomy has been received from a Law College or School of Legal Studies.
  - ix) A Subject Expert not below the rank of a Professor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

- x) The Registrar who shall act as Member/Secretary of the Standing Committee.
- 4.2. Application for autonomy which fulfill the conditions laid down shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Standing Committee.
- 4.3. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the completed applications, shall visit the College, Institution seeking autonomous status and make such inquiry as it deems fit and file its REPORT TO the Registrar.
- 4.4. The Standing Committee shall, while preparing its REPORT, be guided by, amongst other things, the following illustrative criteria
- a) history of the Institution seeking autonomous Status.
  - b) physical facilities, library facilities, equipments, recreational facilities available ;
  - c) financial resources at the disposal of the management and its capacity to raise additional funds for the development of the college seeking autonomy.
  - d) whether the applicant college is seeking autonomy for promoting higher standards, for curriculum development or for innovations and experimentations to make education socially relevant and purposeful.
  - e) academic Reports of the Institutions seeking autonomy;
  - f) the Standing of the teaching staff in Academic Circles and their noteworthy contributions in the field of their specialisations;
  - g) degree of academic freedom enjoyed by the faculty members to develop scholarship to engage in research, experimentation and for educational innovations and reforms.
  - h) mode of selection of students for admission and appointment of teachers with particular reference to whether adequate opportunities are provided to persons belonging to SC, ST and Category I Groups in the light of reservation norms laid down by the Government from time to time;
  - i) whether the College seeking autonomy has at any time engaged in discriminatory conduct falling within the constitutional prohibitions;
  - j) whether the college has undertaken adequate measures, like, Staff preparation Educational preparations, Institutional preparations to prepare students and the staff for a switch over to an autonomous setting to ensure that the responsibilities accompanying autonomy shall be properly discharged.

Contd...

- 4.5. The Standing Committee shall, within the time prescribed present its Report to the Syndicate.
- 4.6. The Syndicate shall refer the Report to the Academic Council and then, in the light of the recommendation of the Academic Council, resolve whether the applicant's request for autonomy be granted or rejected.
- 4.7. Consequent upon the recommendation of the Academic Council that the applicant college be granted autonomy, the Syndicate shall transmit all the relevant records to the State Government and on receipt of the State Government's recommendations the university shall send the recommendations of the university and the state Government to the University Grants Commission for obtaining their concurrence.
- 4.8. The Registrar shall, only after the University Grants Commission's concur, intimate the applicant College, Institution about the grant of autonomy, the period for which the applicant shall enjoy autonomous status and the conditions, if any, subject to which such status shall be granted.
- 4.9. The applicant shall, on receipt of information about grant of autonomy, pay within fifteen days, such fee or fees as may be prescribed by the University from time to time.

## **CHAPTER – V**

### **COMPOSITION, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF GOVERNING BODY, ACADEMIC COUNCIL BOARD OF STUDIES AND BOARD OF EXAMINERS :**

- 5.1. Every autonomous Colleges, Institution shall constitute the following bodies, in the manner prescribed and assign them the following functions:

Provided that improper constitution of the bodies and assignment of functions not contemplated under these statutes shall entail revocation of autonomy granted.

### **5.2. COMPOSITION, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF GOVERNING BODY IN AUTONOMY COLLEGE/INSTITUTION Annexure –II.**

#### **I : Government Colleges :**

Since the Government colleges are directly administered by the State Government concerned, instead of a Governing body or board of management, an executive : Committee may be constituted by all Government Autonomous Colleges with the following

#### **a) The Governing Body shall consist of :**

- 1) Not more than 3 persons to be nominated by State Government of whom one would be the Chairman

Contd...



- 2) Two senior most teachers of the college to be nominated in rotation according to seniority by the principal for a period of two years;
- 3) One nominee of the University not below the rank of Professor;
- 4) One nominee of the University Grants Commission and
- 5) The Principal of the College..... Ex-officio Member Secretary.

## **II. University maintained Colleges (Constituent Colleges)**

The Syndicate of the concerned University will constitute a management committee with the representation of the following :

1. Three members nominated by the Syndicate of the University.
2. Two senior most teachers of the college to be nominated on rotation by seniority by the Principal for a period of two years;
3. One officer of the Directorate of Higher Education/State Council of Higher Education/ State council of Higher Education.
4. One nominee of the U.G.C.
5. The Principal of the College .....Ex-officio Member Secretary.

## **III. Other Colleges : (including Trust and Minority Colleges ).**

The autonomous colleges may have the following representation in addition to what is being provided under their respective bye-laws.

- i) The Principal shall be the Chairman.
- ii) all the heads of the department in the college.
- iii) two senior most teachers of the college/ institution.
- iv) a nominee of the University who shall not be below the rank of Professor.
- v) One Officer of the Directorate of Higher Education State Council of Higher Education.
- vi) a nominee of the University Grants Commission.
- vii) a faculty member nominated by the Principal shall be the Member Secretary.

### **b) Terms of Members and Meeting :**

- i) The term of the nominated member is two years but may be extended by another term.
- ii) the Governing Body shall meet at least once in three months.

### **c) Powers and Function of the Governing Body :**

- i) to lay down conditions of service of teaching and non-teaching staff including their emoluments and allowances, which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the Statutes, Regulations and Ordinance of the University as well as the orders of the State Government issued from time to time.
- ii) to provide for procedure for selection of teaching and non-teaching staff and to make their appointment which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the Statutes, Regulations and Ordinance of the University as well as the orders of the State Government issued from time to time.

Contd...

- iii) to be a disciplinary authority for the teaching and non-teaching staff in accordance with rules and procedure to be laid down by it.
- iv) all financial matters including investment of College money and control of movable, and immovable properties of the College/Institution, which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the Statutes, Regulations and Ordinance of the University as well as the orders of the State Government issued from time to time.
- v) acquisition of movable and immovable property and raising resources for the College/Institution, which shall not inconsistent with the Act, the Statutes, Regulations and Ordinance of the University as well as the orders of the State Government issued from time to time.
- vi) fixing the fee and other charges payable by the students of the College/Institution in consultation with the Academic Council and the Finance Committee
- vii) Delegate administrative and financial powers to the Principal and other teaching and non-teaching staff of the College/Institution
- viii) to institute scholarships, fellowships, studentships, Medals and prizes on the recommendations of the Academic Council.
- ix) to accept donations, endowments to the College
- x) to approve new programmes of study leading to Degrees of Diploma after obtaining the approval of the Academic Council.
- xi) to constitute Committee for special purposes
- xii) to perform such other functions necessary for the proper development of the College Institution to fulfill the objectives underlying the grant of autonomous status.

### **5.3. COMPOSITION, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL**

#### **Annexure – III**

#### **a) COMPOSITION**

- i) The Principal shall be the Chairman.
- i) (a) All Heads of the Departments in the College.
- ii) Four senior most teachers of the College/Institution representing different levels of teaching staff by rotation on seniority of service in the college.
- iii) At least, four experts from outside the college/Institution representing professions such as Industry, Commerce, Law, Education, Management and professional studies nominated by the Governing Body of the College/Institution.
- iv) Three Professors of the University nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.
- v) A nominee of the State Government.

- vi) One post graduate student of the college/Institution nominated by the Principal if P.G. Departments exists.
- vii) One under-graduate student of the College/Institution nominated by the Principal.
- viii) A faculty member nominated by the Principal shall be the Member-Secretary.

**b) Term of the Members:**

The term of the nominated member shall be two years except in the case of the student nominee whose term shall be limited to one year or until he is a student whichever is earlier (he ceases to be a student after the declaration of the result).

**c) Meetings :**

Meeting of the Academic Council shall be held once in every six months.

**d) Functions :**

- i) To consider and approve the proposals, resolutions of the Board of Studies relating to academic matters, which include method of Examination, evaluation.  
Provided that the Academic Council may, be assigning reasons, return the proposals recommendations to the Board of studies for reconsideration.
- ii) Make regulations with the approval of H.E. the Chancellor regarding admission of students to different programmes of studies in the College/Institution.
- iii) Make regulations for conduct of examination and initiate measure for improving the quality of teaching students, evaluation and students advisory programmes in the college / Institution.
- iv) Make regulations for sports, extra curricular activities and maintenance and functioning of hostels and sports clubs.
- v) recommend candidates for conferment of Degrees or Diploma by the University.
- vi) Make recommendation to the Governing Body for the institution of scholarships studentships, fellowships prizes, and medals and to frame regulations for the award of same.
- vii) Make proposals for institution of new programmes of study to the Governing Body.
- viii) Advise and assist Governing Body on academic matters as it may deem fit and perform such other functions as may be assigning to it by Governing Body, pertaining to Academic affairs so that the aims and objectives of granting Autonomous Status are achieved.

Contd...

## **5.4. COMPOSITION, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF THE BOARD OF STUDIES**

### **Annexure – IV**

#### **a) COMPOSITION :**

- I) The Head of the Department concerned shall be the Chairman.
- II) Five teachers in the Department with five years experience in each specialization.
- III) Two experts in the subject from the outside the College/Institution to be nominated by the Academic Council of the College/Institution.
- IV) One expert nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the panel of six recommended by the College.
- V) One Post-graduate/Under-graduate alumini to be nominated by the Principal.
- VI) The Principal of the College/Institution with the approval of the Academic Council may co-opt experts from outside the college/institution whenever special courses of study are to be formulated, provided that the Principal of the college/Institution may co-opt any other member of the staff in the faculty for the aforesaid purpose.

#### **b) TERM OF APPOINTMENT :**

The term of all the nominated members shall be two years and may be extended by two more years.

#### **c) SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS :**

The Board of Studies shall meet at least once in a year and the Chairman of the Board of Studies may draw up a schedule for the meeting of the Board of Studies as often as is necessary.

#### **d) POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF THE BOARD OF STUDIES**

- i) Prepare syllabi for various courses keeping in view the objectives and requirements of the college/Institution for consideration and approval by the Academic Council.
- ii) suggest methods for innovative teaching and evaluation techniques.
- iii) suggest panel of examiners to the Academic Council.
- iv) to co-ordinate research, teaching and other academic activities.

## **5.5. THE COMPOSITION, TERM OF APPOINTMENT, SCHEDULE OF MEETING AND FUNCTIONS AND POWERS OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINERS :**

#### **a) COMPOSITION :**

The Board of Examiners shall be constituted by the Academic Council from out of the names suggested by the Board of Studies.

- b) The Board of Examiners shall perform functions relating to the conduct of examinations and shall perform such other functions as may be assigned to it by the Academic Council.

## **CHAPTER -VI**

### **FINANCE COMMITTEE**

#### **THE COMPOSITION, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE**

Annexure V.

##### **a) COMPOSITION**

- i) The Principal shall be the Chairman.
- ii) One person to be nominated by the Governing Body of the College for a period of two years.
- iii) One senior most teacher of the college to be nominated in rotation by the Principal for two years.

The Finance Committee will be an advisory body to the Governing Body and will meet at least twice a year to consider.

- a) the budget estimates relating to the grant received/receivable from UGC other non-government sources and income from fees etc. collected for the activities to undertake the scheme of Autonomy and
- b) audited accounts for the above.

## **CHAPTER -VII**

### **PROCEDURE FOR ACCORDING AUTONOMOUS STATUS**

- 7.1. The College/Institution, after having complied with the provisions of statutes shall make a report to the University of such compliance by enclosing all documents in support thereof and indicating its preparedness to function as an autonomous college/Institution.
- 7.2 On receipt of such report under statute, the Registrar shall place it before the Syndicate along with his report indicating whether or not the College/Institution has fulfilled the conditions and terms of letter of intimation and requirements of statutes.
- 7.3. The Syndicate, if satisfied that the conditions stated in letter of intimation and terms of statutes have been fulfilled shall, by resolution grant Autonomous status to the College/Institution indicating the academic year from which such status is granted and subject to such conditions it deems fit to impose.
- 7.4. The Registrar shall, in accordance with the Syndicate resolution, issue a letter granting Autonomous Status as per format in Annexure "D" with modifications, if necessary.

7.5. Autonomous Status shall be granted initially for a period of five years subject to the condition that thirty days before commencement of each academic year the College/Institution shall remit to the University a sum of Rs. 10,000/- (Rupees Ten thousand only) of such other sum prescribed as Annual fee.

7.6. The University reserves the right to revoke the autonomous status when the annual fee prescribed is not paid within the time specified above.

## **CHAPTER -VIII**

### **RIGHTS AND PRIVELEGES OF COLLEGE / INSTITUTION WHICH HAS BEEN GRANTED AUTONOMY**

8.1. The affiliated College/Institution which has been granted autonomy shall have autonomy in respect of the following matters, namely

- i) Prescribing syllabus, courses of study, providing new courses and subjects of study.
- ii) Arranging for instructions to students.
- iii) Devising methods of evaluation, examination and tests leading to award of Degrees, and Diplomas by the University. Explanation : The Degrees Diplomas shall be awarded by the University and the name of the College/Institution shall be mentioned in the Degree, Diploma Certificates.
- iv) (a) Admission of students to courses of study in which autonomy is conferred :

provided, that no student who does not have the minimum standard of eligibility prescribed for that course shall be admitted to the College/Institution;

Provided, further, that the intake of students shall not exceed the number fixed by the University and, in the event of any violation, the University apart from initiating measures to revoke the autonomy granted, may also initiate such action against the erring College/Institution which the laws in force may permit.

- b) The autonomous College/Institution shall be entitled to frame its rules, bye-laws and regulations which shall not be inconsistent with the Act, the Statutes, Regulations and Ordinances of the University as well as the orders of the Government issued from time to time.
- c) An autonomous College/Institution if it so desires, may start Diploma (under graduate and post graduate) and certificate courses after informing the University.

### **8.2. AWARD OF DEGREES THROUGH PARENT UNIVERSITIES:**

The parent University, alone, reserves the right to award the students evaluated and recommended by autonomous Colleges/Institutions the Degrees and the Diploma and the University shall devise the format for the Degree, Diploma Certificates. However, the name of the College/Institution shall be mentioned in the Degree, Diploma certificate.

## **CHAPTER - IX**

### **REVIEW AND EVALUATION**

- 9.1. Each autonomous College/ Institution shall constitute appropriate bodies to evaluate its academic performance, improvements in standards and to assess how best it has used the autonomous status. Such evaluation shall be done at the end of every academic year and the report of the evaluation shall be submitted to the University every year by 31<sup>st</sup> or July.
- 9.2. Syndicate, by resolution, may constitute a Review and Evaluation Committee to monitor the performance of the Autonomous College / Institution at the end of third year. Such Committee shall consist of :
- i) One nominee of the parent University.
  - ii) One nominee of the State Council of Higher Education/State Government.
  - iii) One nominee of the UGC.
  - iv) Two experts from outside the State to be nominated by the University.

The Committee shall review the performance of the autonomous College/ Institution every year and submit its report to the Syndicate.

- 9.3. After the expiry of five years, the autonomous status shall be reviewed by the University and may be renewed depending upon the Reports received from the Review Committee with the prior concurrence of the State Government and U.G.C.

## **CHAPTER - X**

### **WITHDRAWAL OF AUTONOMY**

- 10.1. Syndicate may by a resolution with the prior concurrence of the State Govt. revoke autonomy conferred on the College/ Institution after considering the report of the Review Committee after giving due notice to the Governing Body of the Autonomous College/ Institution of its intention to revoke autonomy and after taking into consideration representation if any, made by the College/Institution and after being satisfied that the College/Institution has failed to achieve the object underlying the grant of autonomy.
- 10.2. If affiliation granted to the College/Institution by the University under Section 53 of the Act is withdrawn under Section 56 of the Act, then the autonomous College/Institution shall stand withdrawn and revoked automatically.

Contd...

## **CHAPTER- XI**

### **PERIODICAL REPORTS AND STATEMENTS**

11.1. The College/Institution which has been granted autonomous status shall submit to the University at the end of each academic year, the following in such format as may be prescribed by general or special order of the University.

- i) Number of students enrolled and marks secured by the students in the qualifying examination.
- ii) Number of students belonging to SC, ST and Category-I and other backward classes that have been granted admission.
- iii) Full particulars regarding the members of the Governing Body, Academic Council, Board of studies and Board of Examiners.
- iv) Full particulars about the Teaching Staff, their qualifications, research experience/ publications, emoluments and nature of work assigned to them.
- v) Full particulars of curricular, extra-curricular and co-curricular activities undertaken during the academic year.
- vi) Full particulars of the examinations held and results thereof.
- vii) Such other reports as may be prescribed or required by the University, from time to time.

## **CHAPTER- XII**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

12.1. Not with standing the conferring of autonomous status, the autonomous college shall be governed by the provisions of the Act, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations framed by the University from time to time.

12.2. Not with Standing any of the provisions in these statutes, the University shall continue to exercise its general powers of supervision over the autonomous College/ Institution and may issue such general or special instructions as are necessary which shall be binding on the autonomous college/Institution.

12.3. The University Syndicate can at any time substitute, alter, amend, add, omit any of the provisions in the Statues and can review the Annexures to the Statutes from time to time for promoting the objectives underlying the Statutes.

Contd...

\*\*\*\*\*



## **FORMATION OF PROPOSAL BY A COLLEGE FOR GRANT OF AUTONOMY**

The proposal will be submitted to the UGC in the following format :

### **PART – I BACK GROUND OF THE INSTITUTION**

### **PART- II SUPPLY OF INFORMATION BASED ON CRITERIA**

1. Academic reputation and provisions: Performance in University Examinations and other academic, culture activities.
2. Academic attainments of the staff.
3. The mode of selection of students and teachers.
4. Physical facilities, i.e. Library, Accommodation and Equipment.
5. Institutional Management.
6. The financial resources that the management can provide for the development of the Institution.
7. The responsiveness of the administrative structure to the views of staff and students.
8. Extent of freedom enjoyed by the staff for advanced scholarships, research and experimentation at involvement in educational innovation and reforms.

### **PART – III IMPLEMENTATION OF AUTONOMY**

- Aims and objectives.
- Management of the college.
- Academic Council – Structure & Functions.
- Board of Studies – Structure & Functions.
- Other committees.
- Admission Eligibility.
- Curricular Programme.
- Student Evaluation.

Internal Assessment

External Assessment

- Financial Implications.
- Course contents
- Co-curricular and extra curricular activities

### **PART – IV BASIC INFORMATION :**

1. Name of College
2. Year of Establishment
3. Whether private or government or University maintained
4. Year of grant of permanent affiliation
5. Courses offered

U.G.

P.G.

M.Phil.

Contd...

6. Students Enrolment during last three years

U.G

P.G

M.Phil

7. Faculty strength category wise

(Please enclose list of faculty with their qualifications/papers/books/monograph).

8. Administrative, Laboratory and Library staff.

9. Results during the last five years : percentage of :

U.G.	1 <sup>st</sup> divisions	2 <sup>nd</sup> divisions	over all pass
------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

P.G.	1 <sup>st</sup> divisions	2 <sup>nd</sup> divisions
------	---------------------------	---------------------------

10. Number of M.Phil/Ph.D. produced during the last three years

Subject	Year	M.Phil.	Ph.D.
---------	------	---------	-------

11. List of Journals in the Library.

12. List of Major items of equipment in the college (costing more then Rs.50)

=====

Contd...

**RECOMMENDED COMPOSITION AND FUNCTIONS OF BOARD OF  
MANAGEMENT/GOVERNING BODY/EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE/  
MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE**

**I. Government Colleges :**

Since the government colleges are directly administered by the state government concerned, instead of a Governing Body or board of management, an executive committee may be constituted by all government /autonomous colleges with the following.

1. not more than 3 persons to be nominated by state government of whom one would be the Chairman:
2. two senior most teachers of the college to be nominated in rotation according to seniority by the principal for a period of two years.
3. one nominee of the University not below the rank of Professor.
4. one nominee of the University Grants Commission and
5. The Principal of the College.....Ex-officio Member Secretary

**TERM**

The term of the nominated members at 1-4 shall be for a period of two years and the same persons except for members at (2) shall be eligible for re-nomination for another term.

**MEETING**

The Governing Body/Board of Management shall meet atleast thrice a year.

**II. University Maintained Colleges :**

The Syndicate of the concerned University will constitute a management committee with the representation of the following.

1. Three members nominated by Syndicate of the University.
2. The senior most teachers of the college to be nominated on rotation by seniority by the Principal for a period of two years.
3. One officer of the Directorate of Higher Education/State Council of Higher Education.
4. One nominee of the U.G.C.
5. The Principal of the College..... Ex-officio Member Secretary.

**Term**

The term of the nominated members at 1-5 shall be for a period of two years and the same persons members at (2) shall be eligible for re-nomination for another term.

Contd...

## **Meeting**

The Governing Body/Board of Management shall meet atleast thrice a year.

### **III. Other Colleges (including Trust and Minority Colleges)**

The autonomous colleges may have the following representation in addition to what is being provided respective by laws.

1. Two senior- most teachers of the college to be nominated in rotation according to seniority by Principal, period of two years.
2. One nominee of the University not below the rank of Professor.
3. One officer of Directorate of Higher Education/State Council of Higher Education.
4. One nominee of the University Grants Commission.
5. The Principal of the College.

## **Term**

The term of the nominated members at 1-5 shall be for a period of two years and the same persons members at (2) shall be eligible for re-nomination for another term.

## **Meeting**

The following Body/Board of Management shall meet atleast thrice a year.

## **Functions**

Subject to the existing prevision in the by laws of respective college and rules laid down by the State Government Governing Body of the above college shall have powers to :

- (a) fix the fees and other charges payable by the students of the college on the recommendations of the Committee;
- (b) institute scholarships, fellowships, student ships, medals, prizes and certificates on the recommendation of the Academic Council :
- (c) approve institution of new programmes of study leading to degrees and/or diplomas :
- (d) perform such other functions and institute Committees as may be necessary and deemed fit for the development and to fulfill the objectives for which the college has been declared as autonomous.

Governing Body/Governing Board/Board of Management/Executive Committee/Management Committee as may be named.

## RECOMMENDED COMPOSITION OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL AND ITS FUNCTIONS IN AN AUTONOMOUS COLLEGE

### I. Composition :

1. The Principal ..... Chairman
2. All the Head of Departments in the College
3. Four teaches of the College representing different categories of teaching staff by rotation on the seniority of service in the college.
4. Not less than four experts from outside the college representing such areas as industry, Commerce, Education, Medicine, Engineering etc. to be nominated by the Governing Body.
5. Three nominees of the University.
6. A faculty member nominated by Principal..... Member Secretary

### II. Term of the Members

The term of the nominated members shall be two years.

### III. Meetings

The Principal shall convene meeting of the new Academic Council at least once a year.

### IV. Functions :

Without prejudice to the generality of functions mentioned the Academic Council shall have powers to ;

- a) Scrutinize and approve the proposals with or without modification of the Boards of Studies with reference to courses of study, the academic regulations, curricula, syllabi and modifications thereof, instruction, evaluation arrangements, methods, procedures relevant thereto etc. provided that where the Academic Council differs on any proposal, it will have a right to return the matter for reconsideration to the Board of Studies concerned or reject it, after giving reasons to do so.
- b) make regulations regarding the admission of students to different programmes of study in the college.
- c) frame regulations for conduct of examinations and initiate measures for improving quality of teaching, students, evaluation and student advisory programme in the college.
- d) make regulations for sports, extra-curricular activities proper maintenance and functioning of playgrounds and hostels,
  - i) recommend to the Governing body proposal for institution of new programmes of study.
  - ii) recommend to the Governing Body institution of scholarships, studentships, fellowships prizes and medals and to frame regulations for the award of the same.
  - iii) advise the Government Body on suggestion(s) pertaining to academic affairs made by it : and
  - iv) perform such other functions as may be assigned by the Governing Body.

Contd...

## **RECOMMENDED COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD OF STUDIES AND ITS FUNCTION IN AN AUTONOMOUS COLLEGE**

### **I. Composition :**

1. Head of the Department concerned .....Chairman
2. The teachers of each specialization upto a maximum of five teachers from a department..
3. Two experts in the subject from outside the college to be nominated by the Academic Council.
4. One expert to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor from the panels of six recommended by college.
5. One Post-graduate meritorious aluminous to be nominated by Principal.

The Chairman, Board of Studies may with the approval of the Principal of the College ;

- (a) co-opt experts from outside the college whenever special courses of studies are to be formulated.
- (b) co-opt other members of staff of the same faculty.

### **II. Term**

The term of the nominated members shall be two years.

### **III. Meeting :**

The Principal of the college shall draw schedule for meeting of the Boards of Studies for different days. The meeting may be scheduled as and when necessary but necessarily once a year.

### **IV. Functions :**

#### **The Board of Studies of department in the college shall**

- a) Prepare syllabi for various courses keeping in view the objectives of the college and national for consideration and approval of the Academic Council ;
- b) suggest methodologies for innovative teaching and evaluation techniques;
- c) suggest panel of names to the Academic Council for appointment of examiners and
- d) to coordinate research, teaching extension and other academic activities in the Department/college.

Contd...

## **RECOMMENDED COMPOSITION OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE AND ITS FUNCTIONS IN AN AUTONOMOUS COLLEGE**

### **COMPOSITION :**

The Principal \_\_\_\_\_ chairman.

One person to be nominated by the Governing Body of the college for a period of two years.

One senior most teacher of the college to be nominated in rotation by the Principal for two years.

Finance Committee will be an advisory body to the Governing Body and will meet at least twice a year to under (a) the budget estimates relating to the grant received/receivable from UGC, other non-government.

All and income form fees etc. collected for the activities to undertake the scheme of Autonomy and (b) audited reports for the above.

Governing Body/Governing Board/Board of Management/Executive Committee/Management Committee as may be named.

Contd. ....



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

To,  
**The Principal**

Sir,

Sub:-

Ref:- Your application for grant of Autonomous Statute.

The Standing Committee constituted by the University has recommended grant of Autonomous Status to the College for courses in the subject \_\_\_\_\_ and Syndicate has opined to grant such status approving the recommendation of the standing Committee and the UGC and the State Government have given their concurrence for grant of Autonomous Status. Now the University intends to grant Autonomous statues to the College from the academic year \_\_\_\_\_ such grant of Autonomous Status shall be subject to condition here in after mentioned. It is requested that these conditions may be fulfilled along with the requirement of the Status and report submitted to the University as required under Statute.

### **CONDITIONS FOR GRANT OF AUTUNOMOUS STATUS :**

- 1) To constitute Governing Body in accordance with the provisions of the Statutes.
- 2) To shed the Pre-University classes and give an undertaking that the college will devote its efforts for the Development of the course of study for which Autonomous Status is granted.
- 3) To constituted Academic Council Board of Studies and Board of Examiners keeping in view the statute appearing in Chapter IV and annexure mentioned therein.
- 4) To constitute Committees mentioned in Statute.

### **Meetings:**

The Plannings and Evaluation Committee shall meet atleast twice a year but may meet as often as is necessary on the proposal made by the Principal of the College.

### **Functions & Powers:-**

The Planning and Evaluation Committee shall plan for the development of the College to prove the standards of teaching and discipline in the College and render advise to the Principal Governing Body and the Academic Council Accordingly.

To advise way and means to implement different programmes and to advise on general welfare in regard to staff and Students.

To advise the Governing Body and Academic Council and other authorities of the Autonomous college for general improvement in the working of the College.



LETTER GRANTING AUTONOMOUS STATUS

To,  
**The Principal**  
(Name and Address of the College)

Sir,

**Sub:-** Grant of autonomous status under Section 56 (A) of the Karnataka State Universities Act.

I am directed to inform you that the Syndicate at its meeting held on \_\_\_\_\_ has pleased to consider your application for grant of autonomous status under Section 56 (A) of the Karnataka State Universities Act and has resolved to grant autonomous status to the College in the following course of subjects and studies viz.

subject to the terms and conditions mentioned herein under and that may be imposed from time to time by the Syndicate.

1. Autonomous status is conferred for a period of 5 years commencing from the academic year. subject to the satisfactory report and compliance with the provisions of the Act, Statutes. Regulations, Ordinances of the University and subject to the review every year.
2. College shall offer instructions in the aforesaid course or College shall have autonomy in the matter of framing syllabus, Courses contents, arranging for instructions to students, devising method of examination and evaluation, prepare for award of degrees and diploma and admission of the students to the aforesaid course.

College shall frame rules and regulations not inconsistent with Act, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations with the subject of

\*\*\*\*\*

Contd...



## ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಧಾರವಾಡ

ನಂ. ಕವಿವಿ:ಸಿವಿ:ಸಿಆಸುವಿ(ಟಿ)/೨೦೦೦-೨೦೦೧/೪೨

ದಿ. ೧೧-೦೫-೨೦೦೦

### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

**ವಿಷಯ :** ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ 20 ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ಗ್ರೇಡ್-2 ಸಹಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಗ್ರೇಡ್-1 ವೇತನಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತಾದ ಅನುಶಾಸನ.

- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ:** 1. ಸಿನೇಟ್ ನಿರ್ಣಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ -6 ದಿ. 28-5-1998.  
2. ಆಡಳಿತ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ-4 ದಿ. 26-6-1998.  
3. ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ /ಕವಿವಿ/ಸಿಆಸುವಿ/ಶಿಕ್ಷಕ/೯೮/೨೧೫೦ ದಿ. ೨೩-೭-೧೯೯೮.  
4. ಸರಕಾರಿ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ-18 : ಯುಕೆಎಸ್ : 98 ದಿ. 8-3-2000.  
5. ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆದೇಶ ದಿ. 1-4-2000

---

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯ ಮತ್ತು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾಪಿಸುತ್ತ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಪ್ರಕಟಿಸುವದೇನೆಂದರೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ 20 ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ಗ್ರೇಡ್-2 ಸಹಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಗ್ರೇಡ್-1 ರ ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು (ರೂ. 5575-10620) ನೀಡುವ ಕುರಿತಾದ ಈ ಕೆಳಗೆ ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ಅನುಶಾಸನಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ 26-2-2000 ರಂದು ಪರಿಚ್ಛೇದ ಎರಡರಲ್ಲಿ ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ಷರತ್ತಿಗೊಳಪಟ್ಟು ತಮ್ಮ ಒಪ್ಪಿಗೆ ನೀಡಿರುವರು.

ಸದರ ಸೌಲಭ್ಯವು ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಒಪ್ಪಿಗೆ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುವಂತೆ ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಕುರಿತಾದ ಪೂರ್ಣ ಹಣಕಾಸಿನ ಭಾರವನ್ನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲಗಳಿಂದ ಭರಿಸುವುದು.

### **ಅನುಶಾಸನ**

20 ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ಗ್ರೇಡ್-2 ಸಹ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಸರಕಾರಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಪ್ರೌಢ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ 20 ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ಗ್ರೇಡ್-2 ಸಹ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ರೂ. 1900-3700 ಗ್ರೇಡ್-1 ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವಂತೆ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲಸ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸಹ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೂ ಈ ಕೆಳಗಿನ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೊಳಪಟ್ಟು ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವುದು.

- 20 ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ಗ್ರೇಡ್-2 ಸಹ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ರೂ. 1900-3700 ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಹಾಗೂ ವೇತನವನ್ನು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ನಾಗರಿಕ ಸೇವಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ನಿಯಮ 42(ಬಿ) ಅನ್ವಯ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿ ತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. 20 ವರ್ಷ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ನಾಗರಿಕ ಸೇವೆ (ಜೇಷ್ಠತೆ) ನಿಯಮಗಳು 1977 ರನ್ವಯ ಜೇಷ್ಠತೆಗೆ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸುವ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅಂದರೆ ಜೇಷ್ಠತೆ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ವಯ ಯಾವ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಜೇಷ್ಠತೆಗೆ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸುವುದಿಲ್ಲವೋ ಅಂತಹ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಗ್ರೇಡ್-1 ಸೌಲಭ್ಯ ನೀಡುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸುವಂತಿಲ್ಲ.

ಮುಂದುವರಿದಿದೆ.....

2. ಗ್ರೇಡ್-1 ಸಹ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಹುದ್ದೆಯನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿರುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ಮುಂಬಡ್ತಿ ಅಥವಾ ನಿಧನ ಅಥವಾ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಇನ್ನಾವುದೇ ಕಾರಣದಿಂದಾಗಿ ಈ ಹುದ್ದೆಯನ್ನು ತೆರವು ಮಾಡಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಈ ಸ್ಥಾನವನ್ನು ಹೊಂದುವುದು ಕೊನೆಗೊಂಡಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಹುದ್ದೆಯು ತಾನೇ ತಾನಾಗಿ ಗ್ರೇಡ್-2 ಹುದ್ದೆಗೆ ನಿಮ್ಮೀಕರಣಗೊಳ್ಳುವದು.

ಸದರ ಅನುಶಾಸನಕ್ಕೆ ದೊರೆತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಒಪ್ಪಿಗೆಯು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ-4 ರಲ್ಲಿಯ ಸರಕಾರಿ ಪತ್ರದ ಮುಖಾಂತರ ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆಜ್ಞೆಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU.S&S/Statute/DPAR/2000-01/199

Date 23.9.2000

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute relating conferment of the title of“Emeritus Fellow” on the retired teachers of the Karnatak University.

**Ref :** 1. Syndicate Res. No. 47 dated 24.02.2000.  
2. Senate Res. No. 07 dated 30.03.2000.  
3. Office letter No. KU/DPAR/(T)/2000/125 dated 04.04.2000.  
4. Govt. letter No. ED/26/UKS/99, dated 04.08.2000.  
5. Vice-Chancellor’s order dated 23.08.2000.

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that, the Chancellor has given assent to the Statute relating conferment of the title of“Emeritus Fellow” on the teachers of Karnatak University, Dharwad on 24.7.2000, subject to the condition that the entire expenditure on the honorarium should be debitable to the internal resources of the University, but not absorbable either within the block grants or development grants.

Assent of the Chancellor to the above said Statute is communicated to this University vide Govt. letter referred to at Sl. No. 4 above.

The assented Statute is enclosed herewith.

Encl: As above.

**BY ORDER**

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**

# **KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD**

## **STATUTE RELATING TO CONFERMENT OF THE TITLE OF EMERITUS FELLOW**

### **OBJECTIVES :**

This scheme intends to utilise the services of highly qualified and experienced, superannuated teachers of Karnatak University who have been engaged actively in research and teaching in the University.

### **COVERAGE :**

These Statutes shall apply to Post-Graduate teachers of Karnatak University who have retired/ superannuated from the services of Karnatak University, Dharwad.

### **ELIGIBILITY AND OTHER CONDITIONS :**

1. The eligibility will be based on the previous contributions to research and publications of the teachers. The teacher will required to send his best publications or research papers for evaluation to the experts nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Syndicate on a proposal made by the Vice-Chancellor may confer the title of Emeritus Fellow on a person, on or after his/her retirement as a Professor in the Karnatak University.
3. The Emeritus Fellows shall not participate in any ordinary/regular teaching work in the University. However, the Emeritus Fellows may deliver a course of Special lectures on the subject of their study or research.
4. The Emeritus Fellows shall be provided with the required facilities for research in the University Library, Laboratories and in the concerned departments.
5. The Emeritus Fellow title shall be conferred for a period of two years, subject to the condition that the same person shall not be eligible for the fellowship again, Further, the said title may be conferred on a person not exceeding 65 years of age.
6. At any given point of time, there shall not be more than two Emeritus Fellows.
7. The Emeritus Fellow shall be eligible for an honorarium which is on par with the Emeritus Fellowship of UGC IX Plan Scheme. Such honorarium shall exclude any superannuation benefits which he/she may be drawing at that point of time.

\*\*\*\*\*



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU/S&S/Statute/Aca(Affln.) /2000-01/203

Date: 28-09-2000

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Amendment to the Statute governing enhancement of fees structure, in respect of various affiliation fees to be levied from 2000.

**Ref :** 1. Syndicate Res. No. 4 of 20<sup>th</sup> March 2000  
2. Senate Res.No. 8 (a) of 30<sup>th</sup> March 2000  
3. Office letter No.KU/Aca/PG/2000-2001/74 Dated: 7<sup>th</sup> April 2000  
4. Govt. Letter No. Ed 8 UKS 2000 dated 6<sup>th</sup> July 2000 of the under Secretary to Govt. Education Dept. (University) Bangalore.

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that, the chancellor has given his assent (on 1<sup>st</sup> July 2000) for the amendment to the Statute, governing enhancement of fees structure, in respect of various affiliation fees, to be levied from 2000-2001 and onwards.

The assented and amended Statute is accompanied herewith.

The Chancellor's assent is communicated to this University, vide letter referred to at Sl. No. 4 above.

Encl: As above

**BY ORDER**

**Sd/-**

**REGISTRAR**

## Amended Statute Governing fee Structure in respect of various Affiliation fees to be levied from 2000-2001 AD onwards

Sl. No.	Particulars		Existing Fee (Rs)	Proposed Fee (Rs)
1.	<b>Fresh Affiliation</b>			
	1) B A/B.Com/ B.Sc/ Fine Arts/ Music/ 2) BBA/BHM/ BSW/ BHSC/ BCA/ BCS 3) Law and Education		17,000/- 17,000/- 25,000/- 40,000/-	25,000/- 35,000/*- 40,000/- 60,000/-
2.	<b>Continuation/Extension</b>			
	B A/B.Com/B.Sc/Fine Arts/Music BSW/BHSC M A/M.Com/M.Sc/MCA/M.Tech (Mini. Prog) M.Sc Tech Pulp & paper Science/MBA Law/BBA/BCA//BCS/  B.Ed/BAMS/BHMA Nursing Pharmacy/BHM Eng./Medical/ Dental Addln. Subjects Fresh Subjects Vocational Subjects (Each) For Addln. Courses	Continuation Extension Continuation Extension Continuation Extension Continuation Extension Continuation Extension	4,500/- 4,500/- 6,500/- 6,500/- 5,000/- 5,000/- 5,500/- 5,500/- 6,500/- 6,500/- 2,500/- 2,500/- 2,500/- 3,000/-	7,500/- 7,500/- 10,000/- 25,000/- 8,000/- 8,000/- 30,000/- 30,000/- 40,000/- 40,000/- 5,000/- 5,000/- 10,000/- 5,000/-
3.	<b>Trinnial Fees</b>			
	B A/B.Com/B.Sc/Fine Art/Music BHSC/BHM/BBA/BSW/Education/ Nursing/BAMS/BHMS/BPT/Dental/ Ayurveda/Law/Phy.Edn.		5,000/- 5,000/-	10,000/- 50,000/-
4.	<b>Permanent affiliation</b>			
	B A/B.Com/B.Sc/BFA/B.Music/BHSC BBA/BHM Law/Education/Phy.Education For each fresh Courses Addln. Subjects Arts/Scie/Comm		10,000/- 10,000/- 20,000/- 17,000/- 1,500/-	20,000/- 75,000/- 40,000/- 25,000/- 3,000/-
5.	<b>Annual Fees</b>			
	Medical/Engg. Others		5,000/- 4,000/-	30,000/- 15,000/-
6.	<b>(A) PG Affiliation (Fresh) Fees (Pre-Qualification)</b> LLM/M.Ed/M.A/M.Sc/M.Com PG Diploma MBA/MCA Regular LIC for the above Courses Second time LIC		25,000/-  25,000/- 25,000/- 5,000/-	30,000/-  40,000/- ----- -----
	<b>(B) Late Fees</b>			
	Up to 15 Days Up to 30 Days Beyond 30 Days 10,000+Rs. 1,000 Per Day till one month period to closed.		5,000/- 10,000/-	
	<b>(C) Other courses LIC fees Second Time</b>		5,000/- 4,000/-	
7.	<b>Annual Fees (PG Courses)</b>			
	Engg./Medical Other PG Courses		10,000/- 7,000/-	50,000/- 15,000/-



**CORRIGENDUM**

**Sub :** Statute relating to conferment of the title of “Emeritus Fellow” on the retired teachers of the Karnatak University.

**Ref :** 1) Syndicate Res. No. 47 dated 24.2.2000.  
2) Senate Res. No. 07 dated 30.3.2000.  
3) Office letter No. KU/DPAR/(T)/2000/125 dated 04.04.2000.  
4) Govt. letter No. ED/26/UKS/99, dated 04.08.2000.  
5) Vice-Chancellor’s order dated 23.08.2000.  
6) Notification No. K.S&S/Statute/DPAR/2000-01/199 date 23.09.2000.

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified with corrections in eligibility conditions at SlNo.2 and 8 which was inadvertently notified earlier under Notification referred to at Sl. No. 6 above, is appended.

The corrections may please be noted.

**BY ORDER**  
**Sd/-**  
**REGISTRAR**



## **ELIGIBILITY AND OTHER CONDITIONS :**

1. The eligibility will be based on the previous contributions to research and publications of the teachers. The teacher will be required to send his best publications or research papers for evaluation to the experts nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Senate may on the recommendations of the Syndicate on a proposal made by the Vice-Chancellor confer the title of Emeritus Fellow on a person, on or after his/her retirement as a Professor in the Karnatak University.
3. The Emeritus Fellows shall not participate in any ordinary/regular teaching work in the University. However, the Emeritus Fellows may deliver a course of Special lectures on the subject of their study or research.
4. The Emeritus Fellows shall be provided with the required facilities for research in the University Library, laboratories and in the concerned departments.
5. The Emeritus Fellow title shall be conferred for a period of two years, subject to the condition that the same person shall not be eligible for the fellowship again. Further, the said title may be conferred on a person not exceeding 65 years of age.
6. At any given point of time, there shall not be more than two Emeritus Fellows.
7. The Emeritus Fellow shall be eligible for an honorarium which is on par with the Emeritus Fellowship of UGC IX Plan Scheme. Such honorarium shall exclude any superannuation benefits which he/she may be drawing at that point of time.
8. The Emeritus Fellow would be entitled to such other privileges including medical facilities as available to the University faculty members, but not housing.



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU/S&S/Statute/DPAR(T)/2001-02/67

Date 18.06.2001

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute governing upgradation of the post of Sanskrit Shastri in the P.G. Department of Sanskrit to that of Lecturer, Karnatak University, Dharwad

**Ref :** 1) Academic Council Res. No. 78 of 13.04.1999  
2) Syndicate Res. No. 68 dated 26.04.1999  
3) Senate Res. No. 04 dated 25.05.1999  
4) Letter No. KU/DPAR/(SRT)/99/2825 dated 23.7.1999  
5) Govt. letter No. ED:16:UKS:99, dated 29.3.2000  
6) Govt. letter No. GS:51:UNI:Sn 2000, dated 25.4.2000

The following Statute, governing upgradation of the post of Sanskrit Shastri, held by Pandit Jayateerthacharya Malagi in the P.G. Dept. of Sanskrit, Karnatak University, Dharwad to that of a Lecturer is assented to by H.E. the Chancellor on 24.3.2000, subject to the condition that the entire expenditure on this account is absorbable within the Block Grants.

### STATUTE

1. Title and commencement :
  - a) This Statute shall be called as the Statute for upgradation of the post of Sanskrit Shastri into that of Lecturer held by Sri. Jayateerthacharya Malagi.
  - b) It shall be deemed to have come into force from the date of assent of H.E. the Chancellor.
2. Definition :

Sanskrit Shastri means Sanskrit Shastri working in the Sanskrit Dept., Karnatak University, Dharwad.
3. Extension of U.G.C. pay scales to the post of Lecturer.

The upgraded Lecturer's post shall be assigned the U.G.C. pay scales from time to time.

The assent of the Chancellor to the above said Statute has been communicated to this University vide letter referred to at Sl. No.5 above.

**Sd/-**  
**REGISTRAR**



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU.SYND./Statute/DPAR (T)/2001-02/277

Date 02.11.2001

### **NOTIFICATION**

**Sub :** Statute relating to extension of U.G.C. pay scales as revised from 01-01-1996 to the Teachers, Librarians and Physical Education Directors in Karnatak University, Dharwad.

**Ref :** 1) Finance Committee Res. No. 3 of 25-6-2001  
2) Syndicate Res. No. 12 of 30-6-2001  
3) Academic Council Res. No. 07 of 7-7-2001  
4) Senate Council Res. No. 01 of 16-7-2001  
5) Letter No. KU/DPAR/(T) : 2001 : 2459 dated 17-7-2001  
6) Govt. letter No. ED : 18 : UKS : 2001, dated 28-9-2001

This Statute relating to extension of U.G.C. Pay Scales revised from 1.1.1996 to Karnatak University Teachers, Librarians and Physical Education Directors, is assented to by H.E. the Chancellor on 18.9.2001, under Section 36(4) of the KSU Act, 1976, as repealed by K.S. U. Act 2000 with effect from 13.9.2001, and the same has been communicated by the Secretary to Government, Education Department, Bangalore under his letter referred to at Sl. No. 6 above.

The Statute is hereby notified for information.

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**

**STATUTE**  
**KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD**  
**STATUTE RELATING TO EXTENSION OF UGC PAYSCALES REVISED FROM**  
**01-01-1996 TO UNIVERSITY TEACHERS**

**1) PREAMBLE :**

University Grants Commission in their Notification No.F.3-1/94 (PS) dated 24/12/1998 have revised payscales, and subsequently superceded by the notification No. F.3-1/2000(PS) of 4-4-2000 have revised minimum qualification for appointment of Teachers in Universities and Colleges and other measures for the maintenance of standards 1998. The Government in their notification No. GO ED 100 UNE 99 dated 15<sup>th</sup> November 1999 and partially modified by GO No. ED 100 UNE 2000 of 8-8-2000 have decided to adopt and enforce the norms, guidelines and the standards enshrined in the said notification in to, barring age of superannuation and applicability of UGC payscales to Registrars, Deputy Registrars and Assistant Registra Rs.

The University Syndicate in its meeting held on 30-11-1999 and 30-6-2001, have resolved to adopt the said GO No. ED 100 UNE 99 dt. 15<sup>th</sup> November, 1999 and GO. No. ED 100 UNE 2000 Bangalore dt. 8<sup>th</sup> August 2000. Hence these statutes.

**2) TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT :**

- I) The statute shall be called “**STATUTE RELATING TO EXTENSION OF UGC PAY SCALES AS REVISED FROM 1-1-1996 TO TEACHERS, LIBRARIANS, PHYSICAL EDUCATION DIRECTORS IN KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD**”.
- II) Statute - shall come in to force w.e.f. the date of assent of the Chancellor.
- III) The University shall implement the Government Order extending the revision of the UGC payscale as revised from 1-1-1996 and all other benefits from 15-11-1999.

**3) COVERAGE :**

This scheme applies to Professors, Readers, Lecturers, Lecturers (Senior scale), Lecturers (Selection Grade), Librarians, Deputy Librarians and Assistant Librarians, Librarians (Senior scale) and Librarians (Selection Grade), Director of Physical Education, Deputy Director of Physical Education and Assistant Director of Physical Education, Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale), Director of Physical Education (Selection Grade) in the Karnatak University.

**4) DATE OF EFFECT :**

The revised UGC payscales shall be retrospectively effective from 1<sup>st</sup> January 1996 and other benefits prospectively from the date of order No. ED 100 UNE 99 dt. 15<sup>th</sup> November, 1999.

**5) PAY SCALES :**

- (1) The revised pay scales which shall come in to force from 1-1-1996 shall be as under :

Sr. Category No.	Existing Scales of Pay	Revised Scales of Pay
1	2	3
1. Lecturer	2200-75-2800-100-4000	8000-275-13500
2. Lecturer (Senior Scale)	3000-100-3500-125-5000	1000-325-15200
3. Lecturer(Sel. Grade)/Reader	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18300
4. Reader/Deputy Librarian/Deputy Director of Physical Education	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18300
5. Professor/Librarian/ Director of Physical Education	4500-150-5700-200-7300	16400-450-20900-500-22400
6. Librarian (Sel. Grade)/Asst. Director of Physical Education (Selection Grade)	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18300
7. Asst. Librarian (Senior Scale)/ Asst. Director of Physical Education (Sr. Scale)	3000-100-3500-125-5000	10000-325-15200
8. Asst. Librarian/Asst. Director of Physical Education	2200-75-2800-100-4000	8000-275-13500

- (2) The super time scale of Rs. 22000-500-24500 shall be accorded to Professors of Eminence recruited directly and who have completed 28 years of service. The eligibility criteria and selection process shall be as determined by the UGC;
- (3) Such a post shall not be created without framing the statute and obtaining assent under section 35 and 36 of the KSU Act. 1976.
- (4) The revised scales of pay are inclusive of basic pay. DA, interim relief and fixed dearness allowance admissible as on 1-1-1996.

#### **6. FIXATION OF PAY AND ALLOWANCE :**

- (1) The pay of Teachers, Librarians and Director of Physical Education in Universities who joined service prior to 1st January, 1996 and were in service as on that date i.e., as on 1st January, 1996, may be fixed in the following manner.
    - (i) As amount representing 40% of basic pay in the existing scale shall be added to the “existing emoluments”.
    - (ii) After the existing emoluments are so increased, pay shall be fixed in the revised scale at the stage next above the amount thus computed. Provided that,
      - (a) If the minimum of the scale is more than the amount so arrived at the pay shall be fixed at the minimum of the scale.
      - (b) The benefit so given should be added to the minimum of the revised scale and if the stage arrived at the higher than the stage as per para 6 (s), the pay should be fixed in the revised scale.
- “Existing emoluments” of University teachers as on 01-01-1996 shall include :
- (a) Basic Pay.
  - (b) D.A. on the basic pay sanctioned upto the index level of 1510 points i.e. D.A. sanctioned vide G.O. No. FD 8 SRP 96 dated 8-5-1996
  - (c) Fixed D.A., if any.
  - (d) The two instalments of IR sanctioned to teachers @ Rs. 100/- and 10% of basic pay.

- (2) The pay with effect from 1-1-1996 in the revised scale will be fixed after giving the benefit of one increment for every three increments earned in the pre-revised scales.
- (3) The initial pay in cases where there is no element of fixed DA shall be fixed in the revised pay scale applicable in respect of the post held as on 1-1-1996 at the stage specified in col. No.7 of annexures I to IV corresponding to the basic pay in the revised scales appearing in Col.No.1
- (4) The initial pay in cases where there is an element of fixed DA shall be fixed in the revised pay scale applicable in respect of the posts held by them as on 1-1-1996 as per the illustrations given in annexures V and VI
- (5) In the event of appointment after 01-01-1996 the pay shall be fixed in the revised scales as applicable to the post in which appointed
- (6) In the event of promotion on or after 1-1-1996 to any post, the pay shall be fixed in the revised pay scales applicable to the post prior to 1-1-1996 and on the basis of the pay so fixed, the pay in the promoted/appointed post shall be re-fixed under the normal rules.
- (7) (i) Lecturers (Selection Grade) or Readers who were selected strictly in accordance with the rules and regulations framed by the UGC with 5 years service drawing pay at the sixth stage, viz., Rs. 4325/- on 1-1-1996 in the prerevised scale of Rs. 3700-5700 will be fixed at the stage of Rs. 14,940/- in the revised scale of Rs. 12000-420-18300. The lecturers drawing pay at 6<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> Stage (viz. First four stages of bunching) will not be eligible for the benefit of bunching. Accordingly, in their case, the date of next increment in the revised scale will be the date on which they would have drawn increments had they continued in the pre-revised scale. The Lecturers drawing pay at the 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> stage in the pre-revised scale will become entitled to one increment in the revised scale with effect from 1-1-1996 and the lecturers drawing pay at 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> stage of the pre-revised scale become entitled to two increment in the revised scale on 1-1-1996. As the lecturers drawing pay from 10<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup> stage will get the benefit of bunching, they will become entitled to the next increment in the revised scale on completion of 12 months from the date of stepping up of their pay viz., 12 months from 1-1-1996.
- (ii) The fixation of pay of lecturers (Selection Grade) or Readers in the pre-revised scale of Rs. 3700-125-4950-150-5700 who were selected strictly in accordance with the rules and regulations framed by the UGC and who were in position as Lecturers (Selection Grade) or Readers as on 1-1-1996, will be made in a manner that they get their pay fixed at the minimum of Rs. 14940/- in the revised scale of Rs. 12000-420-18300 as and when they complete five years in the grade.
- (8) For the period from 1-1-1996 to 31-3-1998 they will be eligible for DA, at the following rates, on the basic pay in the pre-revised scale of pay.
- (9) The DA payable under the revised DA formula with effect from 1-4-1998 shall be calculated with reference to the basic pay in the revised pay scale at the rates specified in para 1 of GO No. ED

<p>(i) 1st January 1996 to 30th June, 1996</p> <p>(ii) 1st July, 1996 to 31st December, 1996</p> <p>(iii) 1st January, 1997 to 30th June, 1997.</p> <p>(iv) 1st July, 1997 to 31st December, 1997</p> <p>(v) 1st January, 1998 to 31st March, 1998</p>	<p>Nil</p> <p>(a) Basic pay up to Rs.3500/- p.m.: 11% of basic pay</p> <p>(b) Basic pay between Rs.3501 to Rs.6000/- p.m.: 8% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs. .p.m</p> <p>(c) Basic Pay above Rs.6000 p.m.: 7% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs. 420/- p.m</p> <p>(a) Basic pay up to Rs. 3500/- p.m. 22% of basic pay.</p> <p>(b) Basic pay between Rs. 3501 to Rs.6000/- p.m.: 16% of basic pay subject to minimum of Rs. 770/- p.m</p> <p>(c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m.: 14% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.840/-p.m</p> <p>(a) Basic Pay up ti Rs. 3500/- p.m.: 33% of basic pay.</p> <p>(b) Basic pay between Rs. 3501 to 6000/- p.m.: 24% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs. 1155/- p.m</p> <p>(c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m.: 21 % of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs. 1260/-p.m</p> <p>(a) Basic pay up to Rs.3500/- p.m.: 40% of basic pay.</p> <p>(b) Basic pay between Rs.3501 to 6000/- p.m.: 30% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.1400/- p.m</p> <p>(c) Basic pay above Rs.6000/-p.m.: 26% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs. 1560/- p.m</p>
---	---

4 SRP 99 dated 18-1-1999 and para 1 of GO. No. ED 20 SRP 99 dated 7-5-1999. The provisions of GO No. FO 4 SRP 99 dated 18-1-1999 stands modified to this extent.

#### (10) **STEPPING UPOF PAY :**

(1) Where in the fixation of pay under para 6 the pay of a teacher, who in the existing scale was drawing immediately before 1-1-1996 more pay than another teacher junior to him in the same category, gets fixed in the revised scale at a stage lower than that of such junior, his pay shall be stepped up to the same stage in the revised scale as that of the junior.

(2) In case where a senior teacher promoted to a higher post before 1-1-1996 draws less pay in the revised scale than his junior who is promoted to the higher post on or after 1-1-1996 the pay of the senior teacher shall be stepped up equal to the pay of his junior in that higher post. The stepping up shall be effected from the date of promotion of the junior subject to the fulfilment of the following conditions namely :-

- Both the junior and senior should belong to the same category and the post to which they have been promoted should be identical in the same category.
- The pre-revised and revised scale of pay of the lower and higher posts in which they are entitled to draw pay should be identical.
- The senior at the time of promotion has been drawing equal or more pay than the junior.
- The anomaly should be directly as a result of the application of the provisions of KCSRs or orders regulating the pay fixation on such promotion in the revised scale. If, even in the lower post the junior teacher was drawing more pay in the pre-revised scale from the senior by virtue of any advance increments sanctioned to him, these provisions shall not be invoked to step up the pay of the senior.

- (3) The order relating to refixation of pay of the senior in accordance with the above provisions shall be issued under these provisions. The senior shall be entitled to the next increment on completion of his required qualifying service of one incremental period of 12 months w.e.f. the date of stepping up of pay.
- (ii) Consequent on the revision of pay with effect from 01-01-1996, there will be no change in the entitlement so far as HRA and CCA are concerned, for the period from 01-01-1996 up to 31-3-1998. The HRA and CCA payable in accordance with annexure-III of GO No. FD 48 SRP 98 Dated: 18-01-1999 shall be calculated with reference to basic pay in the revised scale of pay with effect from 01-04-1998. The orders contained in para 9.1. of the said G.O. dated 18-01-1999 stands modified to this extent.

**7. MODE OF PAYMENT OF ARREARS :**

- (1) The arrears of pay and allowances during the period from 01-01-1996 to 31-05-1996 to shall be invested in the NSC VIII issue in multiples of Rs. 100 to the extent of 80% of the amount, the balance amount being paid in cash.
- (2) In case of employees who cease to be in service due to death, retirement or resignation the arrears shall be fully payable in cash.

**8. RECRUITMENT AND QUALIFICATION :**

- (1) Recruitment to the post of Lecturers, Lecturers (Senior Scale) and Lecturer (Selection Grade), Readers, Professors, Librarians, Deputy Librarians, Assistant Librarians, Assistant Librarians (Senior Scale) and Assistant Librarians (Selection Grade), Director of Physical Education, Deputy Director of Physical Education, Assistant Directors of Physical Education, Assistant Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale) and Assistant Directors of Physical Education (Selection Grade), shall be as prescribed in the UGC Notification on revision of pay scales. Minimum Qualifications for Appointment of teachers in Universities and Colleges and Other Measures for the Maintenance of Standards 1998, published vide No: F#-1/94 (PS) dated 24-12-1998 of the UGC, as amended and supplemented from time to time.
- (2) Recruitment shall be on the basis of merit through an all India advertisement. Selection shall be by a duly constituted Board of Appointment under Section 49 of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 1976. Such Board shall have a minimum of three experts and the concerned head of the department.
- (3) The reservation roster applicable to the recruitment shall be adopted in terms of the Government orders in force from time to time.

**9. INCENTIVES FOR Ph.D. AND M.PHIL. :**

- (1) Four advance increments will be admissible for those who hold Ph.D. at the time of recruitment as Lecturers. Candidates with D. Litt./D.Sc. should be given benefit on par with Ph.D. holders.
- (2) Two advance increments will be admissible to those who hold M.Phil. at the time of recruitment as Lecturers.



Provided that such of the candidates who are already in service as on 1/1/1996 holding Ph.D./ M.Phi./D.Litt./D.Sc. shall not be eligible for such incentives.

- (3) One increment will be admissible to those teachers with M .Phil. who acquire Ph.D. within two years of recruitment.
- (4) A lecturer with Ph.D. will be eligible for two advance increments when he moves into selection grade under career advancement. Provided that a Lecturer who is sanctioned four advance increments at the time of recruitment shall not be eligible for grant of two advance increments on moving to the selection grade.
- (5) A Lecturer will be eligible for two advance increments as and when he acquires Ph.D. in his service career. Provided that a Lecturer who is granted four advance increments at the time of recruitment or two advance increments on moving to the selection grade shall not be eligible for sanction of two advance increments for acquisition of Ph.D. in his service career.

#### **10. CAREER ADVANCEMENT :**

- (1) The minimum length of service for eligibility to move into the grade of Lecturer (Senior Scale), would be four years for those holding Ph.D., five years for those with M.Phi. and six years for others at the level of Lecturer. The eligibility for movement to the grade of Lecturer (Selection Grade), would be a minimum service of five years in the senior scale.
- (2) The selection committee for career advancement shall be as those for direct recruitment for each category. Their cases shall be recommended by a Board of Appointment duly constituted under Section 49 of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 1976.
- (2) In cases where a senior teacher promoted to higher post before 1/1/96 draws less pay in the revised scale than his junior who is promoted to the higher post on or after 1/1/96 the pay of the senior teacher shall be stepped up equal to the pay of his junior in that higher post. The stepping up shall be effected from the date of promotion of the junior subject to the fulfilment of the following conditions namely :-
  - (a) Both the junior and senior should belong to the category and the post to which they have been promoted should be identical in the same category.
  - (b) The pre-revised and revised scales of pay of the lower and higher posts in which they are entitled to draw pay should be identical.
  - (c) The senior at the time of promotion has been drawing equal or more pay than the junior.
  - (d) The anomaly should be directly as a result of the application of the provisions of KCSRs or orders regulating the pay fixation on such promotion in the revised scale. If, even in the lower post the junior teacher was drawing more pay in the pre-revised scale than the senior by virtue of any advance increments sanctioned to him, these provisions shall not be invoked to step up the pay of the senior.
- (3) The order relating to refixation of pay of the senior in accordance with the above provisions shall be issued under these provisions. The senior shall be entitled to the next increment on completion of his required qualifying service of one incremental period of 12 months w.e.f. the date of stepping up of pay.

- (2) The selection committee for career advancement shall be as those for direct recruitment for each category. Their cases shall be recommended by a Board of Appointment duly constituted under Section 49 of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 1976.

**(11) PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION AS LECTURER (SENIOR SCALE):**

- (1) A Lecturer will be eligible for placement through a procedure of selection by the Board of Appointment.
- (2) The eligibility criterion for selection will be the completion of six years of service after regular appointment with a relaxation of one year for those with M.Phil. and two years for those with Ph.D. They should have participated in one orientation course and one refresher course of approved duration or engaged in other appropriate continuing education programmes of comparable quality as may be specified or approved by the UGC from time to time. Those with Ph.D. are exempted from one refresher course only.
- (3) They shall have consistently satisfactory performance appraisal reports.

**(12) PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION AS LECTURER (SELECTION GRADE) :**

- (1) A Lecturer in the senior scale without a Ph.D. or equivalent published work and who does not meet the scholarship and research standards shall be eligible for placement through a procedure of selection by a Board of Appointment.
- (2) The eligibility criteria for selection will be completion of five years of service in the cadre of lecturer (Senior scale).
- (3) They shall have a good record in teaching and preferably have contributed in various ways, such as to the corporate life of the institution, examination work or through extension activities.
- (4) They shall possess consistently good performance appraisal reports.
- (5) They could offer themselves for fresh assessment after obtaining Ph.D. and fulfilling other requirements for promotion as Reader. They will be eligible for designation as Reader if found suitable.

**(13) ORIENTATION AND REFRESHER COURSES:**

- (1) The requirement of participation in orientation/Refresher Courses/Summer Institutes, each of at least three to four weeks duration, and consistently ##### performance appraisal reports, shall be a mandatory requirement for career advancement from lecturer to lecturer in the senior scale and from lecturer in the senior scale to Lecturer in the selection grade. Wherever the requirement of orientation/refresher courses has remained incomplete, the promotions would not be held up but these must be completed by the year 2000 (31-12-2000)

The requirement for completing these courses would be as follows :

- (i) From lecturer to lecturer in the senior scale, one orientation course would be compulsory for University and college teachers. Those without Ph.D. would be required to do one refresher course in addition.
- (ii) Two refresher courses are required for promotion from lecturer in the senior scale to lecturer in the selection grade.

- (2) If the number of years required in the feeder cadre are less than those stipulated in the G.O. No. ED 100 UNE 99 dated 15<sup>th</sup> November 1999, thus entailing hardship to those who have completed more than the total number of years in their entire service for eligibility in the cadre, they may be placed in the next higher cadre after adjusting the total number of years, provided that the minimum number of years required for placement from SSL to SGL shall be maintained at five years in all cases. This situation is likely to arise, as in the earlier scheme, the number of years required in a feeder cadre were much more than those envisaged under this G.O.No. : ED 100 UNE 99 dated 15<sup>th</sup> November 1999.

#### **(14) PROMOTION OF LECTURER (SENIOR SCALE) AS READER :**

- (1) A Lecturer (Senior Scale) will be eligible for promotion to the post of Reader through a procedure of selection by Board of Appointment constituted under section 49 of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 1976.
- (2) The eligibility criteria for selection will be the completion of five years of service in the senior scale with a Ph.D. or equivalent published work. He/She should have done some work in the areas of scholarship and research as evidenced through a self-assessment, reports of referees, quality of publication, contribution to educational innovation, design of new courses and curricula and extension activities.
- (3) He/she should have participated in two refresher courses/summer institutes of approved duration or engaged in other appropriate continuing education programme of comparable quality as may be specified or approved by the UGC.
- (4) He/she should possess consistently good performance appraisal reports.

#### **(15) PROMOTION OF READERS AS PROFESSORS :**

- (1) In addition to the recruitment of Professors by direct recruitment in open selection through an all Indian advertisement, promotion may be made from the post of readers to the post of Professors, after eight years of service as readers.
- (2) The selection committee for promotion should be the same as that for direct recruitment. The procedure for promotion to the post of Professor shall be as applicable to direct recruitment.
- (3) For promotion of Reader, the candidate should be present personally with self-appraisal report, research contribution/ books/ articles published/any other academic contributions. The best three written contributions of the teacher, as defined by him/her may be sent in advance to the experts before selection, in three sets with the application seminars/ conferences attended, contribution to teaching/ academic environment/institutional corporate life and extension and field out reach activities.
- (4) He should have participated in orientations/ refresher courses/summer institutes, each of atleast three to four weeks duration and have consistently satisfactory performance appraisal reports.

Provided that if the orientation/refresher course has remained incomplete, promotion would not be held up, but these must be completed by 31-12-2000.

**(16) EXCEPTION TO ATTEND REFRESHER COURSES :**

- (1) Lecturers (senior scale) Readers and Professors may opt to attend two seminars/conferences in their subject area and present papers as one aspect of their promotion or attend refresher course offered by Academic Staff Colleges for this level.

**(17) COUNTING OF PAST SERVICE :**

- (1) Previous service without any break as lecturer in a University, College, National Laboratory or CSIR, ICAR, DRDO, UGC, ICSSR, ICHR and as a UGC research assistant shall be counted for placement of a Lecturer as Lecturer (Senior Scale)/Lecturer (Selection Grade).
- (2) Counting of such past services shall be subject to the following conditions :
  - (a) The post is in an equivalent grade/scale of pay as the post of lecturer in the UGC Payscale.
  - (b) The qualifications for the post were, not lower than the qualifications prescribed by the UGC for the post of Lecturer.
  - (c) The candidates should have applied for direct recruitment through the proper channel.
  - (d) The concerned lecturers possessed the minimum qualification prescribed by the UGC for appointment as lecturer.
  - (e) The post was filled in accordance with the prescribed selection procedure as laid down in the statutes.
  - (f) The appointment was not adhoc or in a leave vacancy of less than one year's duration.
  - (g) Adhoc service of more than one year's duration can be counted provided :
    - i) The adhoc service was of more than one year's duration.
    - ii) He was appointed on the recommendation of the Board of Appointment or duly constituted Selection Committee.
    - iii) He was selected to the permanent post in continuation of the adhoc service without any break.

**(18) MERIT PROMOTION SCHEME :**

- (1) Merit Promotion Scheme of 1983 which was terminated in 1987 for those who did not opt for it stands abolished.
- (2) Professors who were governed by the old Merit Promotion Scheme of 1983 would be eligible for full scale of Professors w.e.f. 1-1-1996.
- (3) The interse seniority between the merit promotees and direct recruits based on the date of selection shall be decided by the Syndicate in terms of existing statute.

**(19) PROBATION :**

- (1) The minimum period probation shall be of two years in terms of the statute governing conditions of service.

## **(20) DEPUTATION TO ORIENTATION AND REFRISHIR COURSES :**

- (1) The concerned University shall devise a mechanism for ensuring that the college principals sponsor the teachers for the required orientation and refresher course. Such opportunity shall not be denied ordinarily to the teachers except on sufficient grounds.
- (2) If the teachers of the colleges complain that they did not get admission to the courses for which they had applied for this shall be brought to the notice of the UGC duly indicating the name of the teachers, department in which he is working, course applied for in Academic Staff Colleges or the department, date of the course and the reasons for refusal.

## **(21) TEACHING DAYS :**

The University departments must observe atleast 180 actual teaching days with a minimum of 30 weeks of actual teaching in a six day week. Of the remaining period, twelve weeks may be devoted to admission and examination activities and non-instructional activities like sports and other activities. Eight weeks for vacation and two weeks for public holidays may also be provided.

## **22. WORKLOAD :**

- (1) The workload of the teacher in full employment should not be less than 40 hours a week for 30 working weeks (180 teaching days) in an academic year. It should be necessary for the teacher to be available for atleast seven hours daily and for five hours on Saturdays in the College, for which necessary space and infrastructure should be provided by the college.
- (2) The direct teaching hours in a week should be as follows :
  - (a) Lecturer/Lecturer (SS)/(SG) : 16 hours social Science subjects
  - (b) Readers and Professors : 20 hours Science subjects / subjects with practicals

Provided that a teacher who is recognised as a Guide and is involved in guiding a research project and or is involved in teaching a post-graduate course shall be eligible for relaxation of a maximum of two hours of workload in a week.

## **(23) SUPER ANNUATION:**

The age of superannuation of University teachers shall be 60 years.

## **(24) SERVICE AGREEMENT :**

- (1) Every Professor, Reader, Lecturer, Director of Physical Education, Deputy Director of Physical Education, Assistant Director of Physical Education, Librarians, Deputy Librarians and Assistant Librarians shall at the time of recruitment in the Universities execute a service agreement signed between themselves and the University. It shall be lodged with the Registrar, with a copy to the concerned.
- (2) The self appraisal of performance should be a part of the service agreement.

## **(25) CODE OF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS :**

Each university should evolve its own professional ethics in addition to the conduct rules statute after full discussion in the academic bodies in consultation with the associations and frame the statutes which are applicable to all the teaching and non-teaching employees including administrators.

## **(26) ACCOUNTABILITY :**

- (1) The self-appraisal of performance should be adopted as a mandatory part of the career advancement scheme and should be implemented with the revised pay scales within the time-frame of one year, if not already implemented.
- (2) It would be optional for the Universities to consider introduction of student evaluation as a method of assessment of the teacher particularly in the colleges, post-graduate departments and professional colleges attached to the University.

## **(27) ANOMALIES :**

- (1) Anomalies and disparities if any, in the implementation of the revised UGC pay scales shall be brought to the notice of the State Governments which could consider them in consultation with the UGC.
- (2) The Universities shall not rectify or remove anomalies if any, including stepping up of the pay in giving effect to the revised UGC pay scales.

## **(28) NON-APPLICATION OF UGC PAY SCALES:**

- (1) The universities shall not extend the UGC pay scales to any of its employees except those having coverage under these orders.

## **29. REVISION OF PENSIONARY BENEFITS :**

- (1) UGC scales as revised from 1/1/96 have been linked to the index level of 1510 points in as much as the revised pay scale structure includes the DA admissible as on 1/1/96 to the extent of 138% of basic pay. As on 1/1/96 the pensionary benefits under the State Government had not been revised. The revised pay scales of the State Government employees came into force from 1/4/98 by merging the DA as on 1/1/96. The pensionary benefits were also simultaneously revised w.e.f. 1/4/98. Therefore, the revised pay drawn in the UGC pay scales for the period from 1/1/96 upto 31/3/98 shall not be taken as emoluments for the purpose of pensionary benefits. Accordingly,
  - (a) In respect of teachers, librarians and physical education staff who have retired during the period from 1/1/96 to 31/3/98 they shall be eligible for the benefit of fixation of pay and arrears under the revised UGC scales of pay only. There shall not be any change in their pensionary benefits with reference to the revised UGC pay and retirement benefits already sanctioned in the pre-revised UGC pay scales will not under go any modifications. However, they shall be entitled to the benefit of fixation of revised pension/family pension as contemplated in GO No.FD(Spl.) 2 PET 99 dated 15/2/99 only w.e.f 1<sup>st</sup> April 1998. Para 6 of Go No.FD(Spl) 1 PET 99 dated 15/2/99 stand modified to this extent.
  - (b) In respect of teachers, librarians and physical education staff drawing UGC pay scales who have retired on or after 1/4/98, the pay drawn in the revised UGC pay scales shall be counted for the purpose of pensionary benefits and the orders receiving the pensionary benefits vide GO No.FD (Spl.) 1 PET dated 15-2-99 shall be made applicable.

### **30. DISCONTINUANCE OF EXAMINATION REMUNERATION:**

- (1) Under section 28 of the Karnataka Education Act, 1983 discharge of examination work is mandatory notwithstanding anything contained in any law or contract or judgement/degree awarded by the Court. There has not been any provision of the payment of any extra remuneration to carry out the examination related works of Universities and colleges. Teachers shall discharge their examination related duties including valuation and tabulation work as part of their academic function and will not be entitled to payment of any extra remuneration. However, they shall be entitled to TA/DA as admissible under KCSRs for the journeys performed by them for examination work.

### **31. MODIFICATION OF THE STATUTE:**

Not with standing the foregoing, the Orders of the Government of Karnataka, issued from time to time, shall be deemed to have been incorporated in these Statutes and shall constitute an integral part of this Statute.

\*\*\*\*\*



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU. Syndicate/Statute/2001-02/428

Date: 06.02.2002

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute governing the rules of business of the Syndicate and the Academic Council, Karantak University, Dharwad.

**Ref :** 1) Syndicate Res. No.1 of 21.11.01.  
2) Govt. letter No. ED 24 UKS 2001, dated 28.01.02.  
3) Vice – Chancellor’s order dated 05.02.02.

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that H.E. the Chancellor has approved the modified Statute, governing the Rules of Business of the Syndicate and the Academic Council of this University, on 17.01.2002, under the proviso of Section 83(1) of the K.S.U. Act 2000. A copy of approved Statute is appended for reference.

The approval of the Chancellor is conveyed to this University, vide Govt. letter referred to at Sl. No. 2 above.

**BY ORDER**

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**



**1. Meeting of the Syndicate :**

The Syndicate shall hold eight meetings during a year. The duration between the two consecutive meetings shall not exceed eight weeks. The Vice-Chancellor may in case of urgency convene special meetings whenever he thinks it necessary.

**2. Quorum :**

The quorum for a meeting of the Syndicate shall be eight.

**3. Agenda of Meetings :**

A preliminary statement of business to be transacted at a meeting shall be sent to the members at least seven clear days before the meeting.

**4. Notice of Propositions by Members :**

Notice by members of subjects to be included in the agenda shall be sent so as to reach the Registrar not later than ten clear days before the meeting.

**5. Propositions without notice :**

Any proposition of which has not been given may be moved by any member, if permission is granted by the Syndicate.

**6. Notice of Amendments :**

Amendments, if any relating to subjects mentioned in the agenda shall be sent to be Registrar within three days after the receipt of the agenda.

**7. Supplementary Agenda :**

A supplementary list of such amendments and other urgent subjects after the issue of the first Agenda shall be supplied to each member before the meeting.

**8. Point of Order :**

The Chairman shall be the sole judge of any point of order raised in the meeting.

**9. Voting :**

Every question shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present. In the case of any equality of votes, the chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his votes as a member.

## **10. Rules of Debates :**

No member shall have a right to speak more than once in the course of the discussion of the motion or of an amendment except the proposer of the motion who shall have a right to reply at the close of the discussion of the motion.

But, if at the close of the discussion and before the mover begins to reply a member wishes to make any observations in the light of the discussion that has taken place, he shall do so without taking more than five minutes.

No speech shall exceed ten minutes in duration except with the permission of Chairman who may, at his discretion in any case allow more time.

The Chairman shall regulate the order of speeches.

## **11. Motion for Adjournment or Closure :**

A motion for adjournment of the discussion or closure may be made at any time as a distinct question, but not in the form of an amendment, nor while a member is speaking.

If a motion for adjournment of the discussion is carried, such discussion shall stand postponed to the next meeting. If a motion for closure is carried, the substantive proposal or the amendment thereto, as the case may be, shall be put to vote immediately after the mover's reply.

A member may withdraw his motion of amendment with the consent of the majority or the members present at the meeting.

## **12. Intervention during Speech :**

Any member may, by way of personal explanation with the permission of the Chairman, try to remove any misconception of fact, but in doing so, he shall strictly confine himself to a statement of the fact and his speech shall not exceed five minutes in duration.

## **13. Point of Order :**

Any member may, at any time in the course of discussion rise and call the attention of the Chairman to a point of order.

If a point of order is raised by one member in the course of a speech by another, the speaker shall forthwith resume his seat until the Chairman has decided it.

## **14. Record of Proceedings :**

The decision reached on any subject at a meeting shall be recorded immediately and read over to the Syndicate for approval.

## **15. Notes of dissent by Members :**

Any member who dissents from a decision of the Syndicate and expresses a desire to give a note of dissent may do so before the close of the meeting. Such note shall always be brief and be confined to the main point at issue. Personal references of any kind as also attributing of motives shall invariably be avoided. The dissenting note given by a member shall be circulated with the proceedings of the meeting.

## **16. Proceedings of Meetings :**

- (i) The proceedings of each meeting of the Syndicate shall be drawn up and circulated to members within twelve days after the meeting. The salient points indicating the trend of the discussions that have taken place on the motions put to vote shall be noted briefly in the proceedings of the meeting when necessary. If any member desires to suggest any correction as to what actually was decided at the meeting, a note shall be sent by him to the Registrar within five days of the receipt of the proceedings. Such resolutions as have thus been objected to shall be placed before the next meeting for confirmation, and other matters shall be taken to be passed finally, provided that action may be taken in anticipation of confirmation in urgent cases.
- (ii) After confirmation, copies of the proceedings shall be sent to the Chancellor and the Government.

## **17. Resolutions by Circulation :**

A note of questions decided by circulation shall be recorded in the minutes book of the Syndicate.

## **18. Special Meetings :**

On a requisition signed by any eight members of the Syndicate to convene a special meeting thereof, the Registrar shall convene a special meeting on date to be fixed by the chairman. At such a meeting only such subjects as the signatories to the requisition have set forth in the requisition shall be brought forward and disposed off.

## **19. Reconsideration of Subjects once disposed off :**

Subjects once disposed off may be brought up again with reasons which appear adequate to the Vice-Chancellor.

## **20. Propositions by Members :**

Subjects sent by members will ordinarily be included in the agenda. It shall however, be open to Vice-Chancellor to dis-allow any subject being so included, if he considers that it does not properly fall within the purview of the Syndicate or that it contravenes the provisions of the Act, the Statutes, or the Ordinances or that it is not expedient to discuss such subject either in public interests or the interests of the University.

## **21. Additional Powers and Functions :**

In addition to the powers vested in it under the Act, the Syndicate shall have the following additional powers and functions

- (i) to appoint such Sub-Committees or other Committee as might be considered necessary to advise the Syndicate on any matter coming before it for decision.
- (ii) to refer any matter to the Academic Council, a Faculty, a Board of Studies, a Board of Examiners, or any Committee or person for a report or opinion thereon.
- (iii) to maintain a register of donors of the University.
- (iv) to publish lists of text books prescribed or recommended by the Board of Studies and the Academic Council.

\*\*\*\*\*

# **Rules of Business of the ACADEMIC COUNCIL under Section 45 (2) (b) of KSU Act, 2000**

## **1. Meeting of the Academic Council :**

The Academic Council shall meet at least four times during an academic year however the duration between two consecutive meetings shall not exceed three months.

The Meetings of the Academic Council shall be of three kinds namely

- i) Ordinary
- ii) Extraordinary, and
- iii) Special

## **2. Quorum :**

- (1) The Quorum for any meeting of the Academic Council shall be nineteen members including the Chairman. If the Quorum is not present within 30 minutes after the time appointed for the meeting, the meeting shall not be held and the Registrar shall make a record of the fact and the record shall be signed by the Chairman.
- (2) If at any time during the progress of a meeting any member shall call attention to the number of members present, the Chairman shall within a reasonable time count the number of the members present and, if a quorum be not present, he shall declare the meeting dissolved and shall leave the chair. All such dissolutions shall be recorded by the Registrar and the record shall be signed by the Chairman.
- (3) When a meeting of the Academic Council is dissolved for want of quorum as provided for in clauses (1) and (2) above, the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to reconvene a meeting of the Academic Council within 15 days of such dissolution to transact business already mentioned in the agenda. In such an event, no quorum for holding the meeting would be necessary.

## **3. Business at Adjourned Meetings :**

The Chairman shall, if so directed by a meeting at which quorum is present, adjourn the meeting from time to time but subject to the provisions laid down otherwise, no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place; provided that the Syndicate or the Vice-Chancellor may bring any urgent business before an adjourned meeting, with or without notice. When a meeting is adjourned for fifteen days or more, not less than ten days notice of the adjourned meeting and of the business to be transacted at such meeting shall be given. Save as aforesaid it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjourned meeting or of the business to be transacted at it.

#### **4. Chairman of the Meeting :**

The Vice-Chancellor, if present, shall preside at all meetings of the Academic Council, but if the Vice-Chancellor is not present, a member nominated by him shall be the Chairman.

- 5.** Non-receipt of notice, agenda and other papers connected with any meeting of the Academic Council by any member shall not invalidate the proceedings of the meeting.

#### **(i) Ordinary Meeting**

- 6.** Ordinary Meetings of the Academic Council shall be held four times a year, in the months of June, September, December and March.

#### **7. Notice of Ordinary Meeting :**

The Registrar shall, under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor give not later than 35 clear days notice of the date of an ordinary meeting.

#### **8. Notice of Resolution :**

Any member who wishes to move a resolution at any ordinary meeting shall forward a copy of the resolution to the Registrar so as to reach him not less than twenty five clear days before the date of the meeting.

Provided that no member shall send more than two such resolutions to be moved.

#### **9. Admissibility of Resolution :**

No resolution shall be admissible which does not comply with the following conditions, namely

- a) It shall relate to a matter within the cognizance and powers of the University and the Academic Council.
- b) It shall be clearly and precisely expressed and shall raise substantially one definite issue.
- c) It shall not refer to any matter which is under adjudication by a Court of law, and
- d) It shall not raise substantially the same question as that raised in a motion moved and decide in the Academic Council during the twelve months proceeding the date of the meeting at which it is to be moved, unless the prior consent of the Vice-Chancellor has been obtained.
- e) If identical admissible resolutions are received from more than one member, the Vice-Chancellor may include only one resolution of a member at his discretion and not include the other identical resolution of other members. The fact of non-inclusion may be informed to the members who had sent them.

## **10. Notice of Amendments of Resolutions :**

Any member wishing to move an amendment to a resolution included in the preliminary agenda paper of an ordinary meeting of the Academic Council, shall forward a copy of the same to the Registrar, so as to reach him not less than twelve clear days before the day of the meeting, at which the resolution is to be moved.

## **11. Admissibility of Amendments, Form of Amendments to Resolutions :**

- (1) No amendment shall be admitted which does not comply with the rules and the following conditions
- Amendment to a resolution shall be
- i) by omitting words
  - ii) by leaving out a word or words in order to insert some other word or words and
  - iii) by adding or inserting a word or words.

### **Relevancy of Amendments**

- (2) No amendment shall be proposed which would reduce resolution to its negative or opposite form.
- (a) Every amendment must be relevant to the resolution to which it refers and must be framed so as to form therewith an intelligible and consistent sentence.
- (b) An amendment must not be virtually an independent proposition.

12. Amendments of which notice is given in accordance with the rules which have been scrutinised and admitted under the rules shall be included in the final agenda.

## **13. Dopatch of Agenda paper :**

Not less than twenty days before the date of an ordinary meeting, the Registrar shall send by post every member a preliminary agenda paper specifying the date, the place and the hour of the meeting and business to be brought before the meeting, provided that the Syndicate or the Vice-Chancellor may bring any business, which in its or his opinion is urgent, before any meeting with shorter notice or without placing the same on the agenda paper.

### **(ii) Extraordinary Meeting**

## **14. Extraordinary Meeting of the Academic Council :**

The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, convene an Extraordinary meeting of the Academic Council for the transaction of any urgent business. The Registrar, under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor shall give ordinarily not less than fifteen days notice of such meeting and forward with the notice to each member a copy by post of the preliminary agenda paper for the meeting. In case of urgency, the Vice-Chancellor may convene a meeting with shorter notice. Any member who wishes to move an amendment to a resolution on the preliminary agenda paper shall forward the same to the Registrar in writing so as to reach him not less than seven clear days before, the date of the meeting. The Registrar shall, on receipt of amendments, prepare, under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor, a final agenda paper showing all the resolutions together with other subjects if any and the amendments admitted and shall send a copy of it by post to each member three days before the date of the meeting. No business other than that brought forward by

the Syndicate and the Vice-Chancellor shall be transacted at an Extraordinary meeting of the Academic Council. It shall be open to the syndicate and the Vice-chancellor to bring before the Extraordinary meeting any urgent business with or without placing it on the agenda paper. For items in the agenda for which notice of fifteen days has not been given it shall be open to members to move amendments without giving notice.

## **(ii) Special Meeting**

### **15. Special Meeting of the Academic Council :**

- 1) A Special meeting of the Academic Council may be convened by the Vice-Chancellor, whenever he thinks fit.
- 2) A Special meeting shall also be convened by the Vice-Chancellor upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than twenty-five members of the Academic Council and sent to the Registrar. All such requisitions shall contain the terms of the resolution or resolutions to be moved together with the name of the mover of each resolution. No business other than consideration of such resolution or resolutions shall be transacted at a special meeting.
- 3) No resolution shall be admissible which does not comply with the conditions laid down in the rules.
- 4) The Registrar, under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor, shall give ordinarily not less than fifteen days notice of such meeting and forward with the notice to each member a copy of the preliminary agenda paper for the meeting. In case of urgency, the Vice-Chancellor may convene a meeting at shorter notice. Any member who wishes to move an amendment to a resolution on the agenda paper shall forward the same to the Registrar, in writing so as to reach him not later than seven clear days before the date of the meeting.

The Registrar, shall, on receipt of amendments, prepare, under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor, a final agenda paper showing the admitted amendments to the resolutions together with other subjects, if any, and send it by post to each member three days before the date of the meeting. No business other than that brought forward by the Syndicate and the Vice-Chancellor shall be transacted at special meeting of the Academic Council. For item in the agenda for which notice of fifteen days has not been given, it shall be open to members to move amendments without giving prior notice.

## **Business of Meetings**

### **16. Order of Business :**

At every meeting of the Academic Council the following shall be the order of business :

- 1) Report of orders on the Statues submitted to the Chancellor under Section 40 of KSU Act 2000.
- 2) Confirmation of the minutes of the previous meeting.
- 3) Any motion for a change in the order of business as stated in the agenda paper.
- 4) Business brought forward by the Syndicate/Vice-Chancellor.

**Note :** If any motion under (3) above, is moved and agreed to by the Academic Council, the business of the meeting shall be transacted accordingly.

## **Motions in General**

### **17. How to move motions :**

Every motion at a meeting shall be affirmative in form and shall begin with the word “That”, and it must be moved and seconded at the meeting, otherwise it shall drop, provided however, that motions placed by the Syndicate or by the Vice-Chancellor before the Academic Council on behalf of any of the University Authorities need not be seconded. When a motion has been made and seconded it shall be stated from the Chair unless the motion be ruled out of order by the Chairman.

**18.** An amendment may be moved at any time after the motion has been stated from the Chair before it is put to vote.

### **19. Order of Amendments :**

The order in which the amendments to resolutions are to be amended shall be determined by the Chairman.

**20.** When the debate on an amendment is concluded, the Chairman shall say :

“It has been moved”, and shall state the motion, and shall then say “since then it has been moved by way of amendment”, and shall state the amendment.

### **21. Not more than one resolution and one amendment at a time :**

Not more than one resolution and one amendment thereto shall be placed before a meeting at the same time.

**22.** If an amendment is negatived, the original motion shall again be stated by the Chairman, and any other amendment which is in order may then be moved to the original motion.

**23.** If an amendment is carried, the motion as amended shall be stated by the Chairman, and may be discussed as a substantive motion. Further, amendments to the original motion may be moved, in so far as they are in order, in relation to the amended motion, and shall be disposed of in the same manner as the original amendment. When all the amendments have been thus dealt with, the Chairman shall take the vote of the meeting on the motion as finally amended as substantive motion.

### **24. Withdrawals of motions at the meeting :**

No resolution or amendment shall be withdrawn from the decision of the meeting without its unanimous consent; but this consent shall be presumed if the mover states his wish to withdraw the resolution or amendment and the Chairman, after interval during which no dissent is expressed, announces that it is withdrawn.

**25.** When an amendment has been proposed to a resolution, the original motion cannot be withdrawn until the amendment has been first disposed of.

### **26. Ruling out of order a motion :**

A motion may be ruled out of order by the Chairman at any stage in the proceedings of the Academic Council connected with the resolution before it is put to vote.



**27. Procedure for change in the order of business :**

A motion for a change in the order of business as stated in the agenda paper shall be made and before the commencement of other business. It cannot be moved at any other time.

**28. Procedure for re-considering a previous decision :**

A motion asking any University authority or Committee to review or reconsider its decision or recommendation may be made at any time during the debate on any such decision or recommendation, but shall not be made so as to interrupt a speech. The motion so moved may generally specify the date. If no date is mentioned for submission of the report, such report shall be made at the next meeting of the Academic Council and if it is not possible to do so, the fact shall be reported to the Academic Council at such meeting.

**29. Motion for Appointment of a Committee :**

A motion for the appointment of Committee to consider and report upon any question before the Academic Council at the time may be made at any time, but not so as to interrupt a speech. The motion shall state the purpose for which the Committee is to be constituted and the names of its members and convenor. The motion may include an instruction and may also specify the date for the submission of the report. An amendment to such a motion may be for enlarging or restricting the purposes for which the committee is to be appointed or the questions remitted to it or for giving it an instruction or for adding to or omitting the names of members proposed to form it or for fixing a date, or a different date to the one already fixed in the original motion for the submission of the report, provided, however that, if no date is mentioned for the submission of the report, such report shall be made at the next meeting of the Academic Council and if it is not possible to do so, the fact shall be reported to the Academic Council at such meeting.

If the mover of the resolution or of any amendment there to proposes to **includ** in the committee persons who are not members of the Academic Council or who being members are not present at the meeting the shall state at the meeting that he has obtained the consent of such persons to that names being proposed for **inclusion**.

**30. Motion for Adjournment :**

A motion for the adjournment of the meeting or debate to a specified time may be made at any time, but time, but not so as to interrupt a speech. The motion shall be in the form “That the meeting do now adjourned to “, or “That the debate on this question be now adjourned to”, followed by words indicating the day and hour proposed for the adjourned meeting or debate.

An amendment to any motion for adjournment of the meeting or debate shall be for substituting a different day or hour for the one originally proposed.

If the motion for the adjournment of the debate be carried the debate shall stand adjourned to the time specified in the motion and the meeting shall pass to the next business, if any on the agenda.

If the motion for adjournments of the debate is carried, the member who moved it may claim precedence to take part at a later period in the debate when it is resumed. A member who moves the adjournment of the debate with the intention of taking part in it when resumed must confine himself when moving the motion for adjournment to the bare words of the motion. If the motion for adjournment is negatived, the mover cannot speak again on the main question.

### **31. Lapse of Motions etc. :**

Motions and all Resolutions together with their amendments, if any, on the agenda paper of an Academic Council meeting which have not been moved or voted upon for want of time or for any other reason at the meeting to which the agenda paper relates shall at the close of the meeting be deemed to lapse. Such motions or resolutions shall not be placed on the agenda paper of the next or any subsequent meeting save on receipt of a fresh notice.

Provided that a motion shall not lapse if a part thereof or an amendment thereto has been voted upon.

### **32. Motion for Dissolution :**

A motion for the dissolution of a meeting shall be in the form “That this meeting does now dissolve” and may be made at any time but not so as to interrupt a speech.

If the Chairman shall be of the opinion that the motion for dissolution is an abuse of the rules of the meeting he may decline to put question to the meeting. If he accepts the motion, it shall be put forthwith without amendment or debate.

If the motion be carried, the business still before the meeting shall drop, and the Chairman shall declare the meeting dissolved.

### **33. Motion to pass to the next business on the agenda :**

A motion to pass to the next business on the agenda shall be in the form “That the meeting does now pass to the next business on the agenda paper”, and may be moved at any time after the main question has been stated by the Chair, but not so as to interrupt a speech.

The member moving the motion shall confine himself to the words of the motion. The member who seconds the motion shall confine himself to the words. “I second the motion”. If the Chairman shall be of the opinion that the motion to pass over to next item is an abuse of the rules of the meeting, he may decline to put the question to the meeting. If he accepts the motion, it shall be put forth without amendment or debate. If the motion is carried, the main question together with the amendments to it, if any, moved or given notice of, shall drop.

### **34. Duration of Speeches :**

No speech shall ordinarily exceed five minutes duration provided that mover of a resolution or of an amendment, when moving the same, may speak for fifteen minutes, provided further that the Chairman may at his discretion, allow a longer period to any speaker.

Provided further that the Chairman may, at his discretion limit the duration of speeches on any subject at any stages to a shorter period than that above specified.

### **35. Order of Speeches :**

The member who first rises to speak at the conclusion of a speech has the right to be heard. In case of more than one member rising simultaneously the Chairman shall decide who is in possession of the meeting.

### **36. Speeches by Chairman :**

The Chairman has the same right of moving or seconding or speaking to or opposing a resolution or an amendment as any other member; but if the Chairman desires to take part in a debate he shall vacate the Chair until the vote on that debate is taken. During such time as the Chairman is absent, a member present shall be nominated by the Chairman to occupy the Chair.

Without leaving the Chair the Chairman may however at his discretion or at the request of any member, explain to the meeting the scope of any resolution or amendment, or make any statement on any matter arising from or connected with the proceedings of the meeting.

### **37. Personal Explanation :**

A member who explains that his speech has been misunderstood or that his conduct or character has been impugned in the debate, may be allowed to make a personal explanation. Such a personal explanation may be offered whilst another member is speaking, only if the member who is speaking, gives way by resuming his seat.

### **38. Point of Order :**

Any member may call the Chairman's attention to a point of order even whilst another member is speaking; but he shall confine himself to a statement of the point of order and shall not make a speck on such point of order.

No point of order can be raised while the Chairman is taking the votes on a question or taking a poll, except with his permission and only on a matter arising out of or during the vote or poll. The Chairman may deal with the matter immediately when the vote or the poll is completed.

### **39. Motion to be put to vote :**

When a debate on a motion is concluded or if there shall be no debate, the Chairman shall put the question to vote.

### **40. Powers of Chairman on Point of Order :**

If the Chairman rises, the member speaking or offering to speak must sit down at once.

### **41. The Chairman shall be the sole judge of any point of order and may call any member to order, and shall have all powers necessary to enforce his decisions on all points of order.**

### **42. Powers of the Chairman to maintain order :**

The Chairman may direct any member whose conduct is, in his opinion, grossly disorderly to withdraw immediately from the meeting and any member so ordered to withdraw shall do so forthwith and absent himself during the remainder of the day's meeting.

### **43. Powers of the Chairman to suspend sittings :**

The Chairman may, in the case of grave disorder arising at a meeting, suspend the meeting for a time to be specified by him.

### **44. Objection to Minutes :**

If no exception is taken by any member who was present at the meeting to the correctness of the minutes within ten days of the sending of the minutes, they shall be deemed to be correct.

### **Procedure to decide Objections**

If exception be taken within the time aforesaid, by means of a letter addressed to the Registrar specifying the points which require correction in the minutes, the minutes shall be brought forward by the Registrar at the next meeting of the Academic Council for confirmation of such points by such of the members as were present when the business was transacted to which the minutes refer.

## **Committee of the Academic Council**

- 45.** The Academic Council may at its first meeting appoint a Committee which shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor as Chairman and ten other members inclusive of the Deans of all the Faculties. The quorum for the meeting of the Committee shall be five.
- 46.** It is competent for the Vice-Chancellor to invite for meeting of the Committee persons having special knowledge and experience of any subject and the persons so invited shall be competent to take part in the discussion of the Committee but shall not be entitled to vote upon any question.
- 47.** The Committee shall exercise such powers and perform such duties which the Academic Council may by resolution, delegate or assign to it.
- 48.** The Committee shall in particular, advise the Academic Council in the following matters
- 1) The grant of exemptions in accordance with the regulations if any
  - 2) the qualifications for the admission to the University Courses in accordance with the Regulations, if any
  - 3) Recognition of examinations of the University.
  - 4) The applications received for affiliation or recognition of colleges and
  - 5) Such other matters as may be referred to it by the academic Council
- 49. Chairman**  
The Vice-Chancellor, if present, shall preside at meetings of the Committee, and in his absence a person nominated by the Vice-Chancellor shall be the Chairman.
- 50.** The Vice-Chancellor may, at his discretion obtain the opinion of the Committee by circulation.

\*\*\*\*\*



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU.Synd./Statute/Scholarship/2002-03/241

Date : 21-11-2002

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute relating to award of monthly Scholarship/ Studentship from the respective budgetary provision to the students i.e. G.M./SC/ST/Cat-I, OBC's and Minorities for pursuing their Ph.D/M.Phil degree in Karnatak University, Dharwad.

**Ref :** 1) Govt. letter No. ED 20 UKS 2001 dt. 15<sup>th</sup> May 2001  
2) Govt. letter No.ED 20 UKS 2000 dt. 12-06-2001  
3) University letter No.KU/SC-ST/2001-02/1402, dated 12-7-2011.  
4) GS 140 Uni Sec. 2001 dated. 20-9-2001  
5) Govt. letter No. ED 20 UKS 2000 dated 8-10-2001  
6) i) Finance Committee Res. No. 4 dated 4-2-1999, 23-8-1999 and Res. No. 8 dated 20-11-2001.  
ii) Academic Council Res. No. 6 dated 16-3-2002.  
iii) Syndicate Res. No. 37 dated 18-5-2002.  
7) Uni. Letter No.KU/Sch./SC-ST & others/2002-03/308 dated 5-6-2002.  
8) Govt. letter No.ED 20 UKS 2002 dated 24-9-2002.

The statute relating to the award of monthly Scholarship/ Studentship from the respective budgetary provision to the students i.e. G.M./SC/ST/Cat-I, OBC's and Minorities for pursuing their Ph.D. or M.Phil degree in Karnatak University, Dharwad is assented to by H.E. the Chancellor on 23-8-2002 under section 41(6) of the Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000, and the same has been communicated to this University by the Secretary to Government Education Department vide his letter referred to at Sl. No. 8 above.

The Statute is hereby notified for information.

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**

# STATUTE

## TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT :

- 1) The statute shall be called as “Statute relating to award of monthly scholarships/studentship from the respective budgetary provision to the students i.e. General Merit, SC/ST Cat-I, OBC’s and Minorities for pursuing their Ph.D or M.Phil, degree in Karnatak University, 2002”.

This statute shall come in to force from the date of assent of H.E. the Chancellor.

## 2) DEFINITIONS :

- 1) “SC” Means Scheduled Caste, “ST” means Scheduled Tribe, “Cat-I” means Category – I, OBC means, Catogory IIa, IIb, IIIa, IIIb and Minorities means the number of casts as notified by the State Government from time to time. “General Merit” means the SStudents having the merit (irrespective of cast and creed) in academic pursuit.
- 2) “Budgetary provision” means the budget estimated under different heads for different categories of students for the respective financial year.
- 3) **Applicability** : The award under this statute shall be applicable only to the students who register for Research studies on full time basis (regular) fulfilling eligibility conditions as laid down in the guidelines of the University.
- 4) **Numbers** : Number of awards shall be as per the prescription under separate guidelines provided by the Syndicate from time to time subject to available budgetary provisions.

## 5) VALUE :

Scholarship/studentship and Contingency

- i) Value of the “Scholarship/Studentship and Contingency means the rate of monthly scholarship/studentship and rate of yearly contingency expenditure, respectively and shall be the same as indicated at below mentioned table against the different category of students.
- ii) Duration of the scholarship/studentship and contingency means the duration of the award and shall be the same as shown against the respective category of students as below mentioned Table and further as per the guidelines issued by the UGC in this regard from time to time.

Sl. No.	Scholarship/ Studentship for	Name of the Course & Duration of a award	Rate of monthly scholarship/studentship	Rate of yearly contingency expenditure.
1.	SC/ST Students	Ph.D. (4 years)	1) Rs. 1500 pm for 1st & 2nd year 2) Rs 1800/- pm for 3rd and 4th year	1) Rs. 3000/- for p.a. for Arts and commence Faculties. 2) Rs. 3500/- p.a. Science Faculties.
		M. Phil (One year)	Rs.1000/- pm for one year	Rs.1500/- p. a. for one year
2.	Category-I Students	Ph.D. (4 years)	1)Rs.1500 pm for 1st & 2nd year 2)Rs.1800/-pm for 3rd & 4th year	1)Rs. 3000/- p.a for Arts/Comm. Faculties 2)Rs.3500/-p.a. for Science Faculties.
		M.Phil (One Year)	Rs.1000/- pm for one year	Rs.1500/-p.a. for one year
3.	OBC & Minorities Students	Ph.D. (4 years)	Rs. 1000/- pm for one year	Rs. 2000/- p.a. for four years
		M.Phil (One Year)	Rs. 750/- pm for one year	Rs.1000/- p.a. for one year
4.	General Merit Students	Ph.D. (4 years)	1)Rs.1500 pm for 1st & 2nd year 2)Rs.1800/- pm for 3rd & 4th year	1)Rs.2000/- p.a. for Arts/Comm. Faculties 2)Rs.2500/- p.a. for Science Faculties
		M.Phil (One Year)	Rs.1500/- pm for one year	1)Rs.2000/- p.a for Arts/Comm. Faculties 2)Rs. 2500/- p. a. for Science Faculties.

## 6) Terms and Conditions :

- 1)
  - a) The students shall not accept or hold any appointment paid or otherwise are receive any emoluments, salary, stipend etc. from any other source during the tenure of the award. With the consent of the Guide/Chairman of the Dept. Scholar should assist the University in its academic work including tutorials, laboratory demonstration work, supervision of field work, library activities, such as computerisation, seminar, symposia, etc provided that such work undertaken by him/her is not likely to hamper his/her research programme on hand. The total amount of time spent per week should not exceed 10 hours.
  - b) If a scholar wishes to relinquish the scholarship during tenure, it would be done with the prior approval of the University. He/She should also obtain prior permission of the University for either applying for a job or a scholarship for studies or for appearing the examination conducted by any University or Public body.
- 2) The student shall complete the full period of studentship of four years or one year as the case may be for Ph.D or M.Phil respectively. In the event of his discontinuing the research studies, for no valid reasons without prior permission of the University and as accepted by the University he shall be liable to refund entire amount of studentship received by hem/her.

- 3) Daily attendance is compulsory and the students shall sign the attendance registrar maintained with the department, concerned.
- 4)
  - a) Supervisor/Guide must monitor the progress of the scholar and submit half yearly reports to the University.
  - b) The award of studentships for Doctoral students shall be subject to renewal after completion of each year, on the basis of satisfactory performance-being determined on the lines as is done, while elevating JRF to SRF under UGC norms.
- 5) M.Phil. students awarded with studentship shall on successful completion (without any attempt) of M.Phil. Course be eligible to get extension of the studentship for further period of three years provided he registers for Ph.D. in the immediately next available opportunity.

The award in such cases, shall be subject to renewal as per clause No. 6(4) (a & b).

- 6) The Scholarship amount due to the students shall be paid monthly on a bill signed by the student concerned and countorsigned by the Guide and Chairman of the Department concerned recording the progress, attendance and conduct of the student.
- 7) However, payment of studentship of M.Phil. Students shall initially be restricted to six months. If a student does not pass the first stage at the first attempt, the studentship awarded to him shall there after be discontinued. The students corona gap who pass the first stage but do not pass the second stage at the first attempt shall not be eligible for further studentship.
- 8) **Field Work/Seminar :** The students shall not attend either the field work or seminar at other places (Out of Head Quarters) without prior permission of the University.

**Note :** Procedure for granting the permission for such purposes shall be as per the circular issued by the University from time to time.

- 9) **Leave :** Leave for a maximum of thirty days in a year excluding general holidays may be availed by the student with the approval of the supervisor and the University. The women awardees would be eligible for maternity leave at full rate for a period not exceeding 135 days, once during the tenure of their award.

**Note :** Procedure of granting the leave shall be as per the circular being issued by the University from time to time.

- 10) **Discipline :** The scholar must be under the overall supervision and control of the Chairman of the Dept. and he/she must undertake his/her research work with entire co-ordination with the Chairman/Guide and as well as with the staff and other student community.

The decision of the University shall be final in all matters relating to awards.

The above distribution, patter and guidelines may be in force till such time as indicated or if further change in number of studentship as recommended by the authorities of the University.

\*\*\*\*\*





## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No.KU/Synd./Statute/BOA/2002-03/278

Date: 16.01.2003

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute governing conduct of Interview by the Boards of Appointments in Karnatak University.

- Ref :** 1) G.O. No. ED 25 UKS 2001 dated 15.1.2002.  
2) Letter No. VCDO 55:2002-03 dated 18.6.2002.  
3) Govt. letter No. ED 05 UKS 2002 dated 2.9.2002.  
4) Committee of Academic Council Resolution dated 22.11.2002.  
5) Syndicate Res.No.4 of 22.11.2002.  
6) Govt. Fax message No. Ed. 5 UDS 2002(P) dated 4.12.2002.  
7) Letter No.KU-BOA/2002/75 dated 07.12.2002.  
8) Academic Council Res.No.52 of 21.12.2002.  
9) Govt. Letter No. ED 25 UKS 2002 dated 07.01.2003.  
10) Vice-Chancellor's order dated 10.01.2003.

The Statute governing the conduct of Interview by the Boards of Appointments in the Karnatak University is assented to by H.E., the Chancellor on 01.01.2003 and the same has been communicated to this University by the Deputy Secretary, Education Dept., Bangalore vide her letter referred to at S1.No.9 above.

The Statute is hereby notified for information.

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**

**STATUTE GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW UNDER SECTION 53(6) OF  
K.S.U. ACT, 2000**

**PREAMBLE :**

**The Karnatak State University Act, 2000**, which came into force on the 13<sup>th</sup> of September, 2001, mandates, **inter alia**, that the Board Of Appointment for the selecting and appointing suitable applicants as Teachers and Librarians be reconstituted and that a Statute be made prescribing the manner in which the interview shall be conducted by the Board. Therefore, there is an imperative need to lay down the procedure for conducting the interview to facilitate the preparation of the merit list by the Board.

Hence, the University Syndicate, in the exercise of powers vested in it under sub-section (1) of Section 41, makes the following Statute.

**I. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT :**

The Statute shall be called “**UNIVERSITY STATUTE GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW**” framed under the Sub-section (6) of Section 53 of the Karnatak State Universities Act, 2000.

It shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to by the Chancellor or on such other date as the Chancellor may ordain.

**II. APPLICATION:**

The Statute shall apply to the selection and appointment of suitable persons as Professors, Librarians, Readers, Lecturers in the University and also to that of Lecturers in its constituent colleges when the posts are to be filled by Direct Recruitment.

**III. THE STATUTE :**

**S.1.** Every post of Professor, Librarian, Reader and Lecturer to be filled by selection shall be widely advertised, and other requirement such as the number of posts to be filled, the scales of pay they carry, the eligibility experience, essential and desirable qualification, if any, as laid down by the UGC and the state Government be specified. The number of posts in the reserved category and also the last date for the receipt of the duly completed applications shall be clearly mentioned in the advertisement.

**S.2.** Teachers who are already in the services of the University and who satisfy the eligibility criteria specified in the advertisement shall send their applications to the University through proper channels. All such candidates shall be called for interview and shall be treated on par with other applicants.

**S.3.** The University shall provide an opportunity to all the eligible candidates to appear before the Board of Appointment for the interview. Interviews shall be held within six months from the last date of receipt application failing which have shall be fresh advertisement.

**S.4.** While preparing the list of candidates to be called for interview, the University shall arrange the names of the candidates in alphabetical order.

**S.5** The Board while conducting the interview, shall be guided by the academic qualifications as prescribed by UGC regulations and approved by the State Government, other qualification/experience if any, contribution in the form of publications, participation in seminars and performance in the interview as detailed below to prepare the merit list of candidates.

<b>PARAMETERS</b>		<b>MARKS ASSIGNED</b>
<b>1. Academic Qualification</b>		
<b>a) Marks in the qualifying Exam</b>		
	<b>Max. Marks</b>	
50%-54%	1 mark (only for SC/ST)	
55%-59%	2 marks )	
60%	3 marks )	5
61%-65%	4 marks )	
65% above	5 marks )	
<b>b) Other Qualification</b>		
M.Phil	3 marks )	
Ph.D	5 marks )	5
NET/SLET	5 marks )	
<b>2. Teaching Experience</b>		
<b>a) One marks for each year of regular</b>		
full time teaching subject to max.	)	15
of 15 points	)	
<b>3. Research contributions &amp; Publications</b>		
To be awarded on the basis of Peer, Evaluation Peers		
Bring the experts at the interview		
<b>a) Publications in reputed international/</b>		
national journals.	)	
<b>b) Books containing original work, not</b>		
compilations, compendia guide books etc.	)	
<b>c) Participation and presentation of papers at)</b>		15
recognized international/national/	)	
conferences/seminars.	)	
<b>d) Membership of recognized Professional</b>		
international/national bodies.	)	
<b>4. Interview performance</b>		
<b>a) Knowledge of subject, communication</b>		
skills, proficiency in language use of	)	
diverse teaching methods, potential for	)	20
research.	)	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>60</b>

**S.6** The quorum for the Meeting of the Board of Appointment shall be four of whom, two shall be Subject Experts in cases of selections for the posts of Professor, Readers and Librarians, and in respect of other posts, there shall be at least one Subject Expert.

**S.7** The Board of Appointment shall, after taking into account the aggregate of the marks secured by the candidate in the qualifying examination, weightage awarded for the higher qualification. and the marks secured in the interview and also the reservation criteria in vogue, shall prepare the Merit list.

**S.8** The select list prepared and submitted by the Board of Appointment shall be placed before the University Syndicate, which shall consider and approve of the same. Thereafter, the Syndicate shall make appointments by operating the Select List from among the candidates selected and arranged in the order of merit.

**S.9.** In case the Syndicate disagrees with the opinion of the Board of Appointment **inter alia**, on grounds that the list does not confirm to the dictates of the K.S.U Act, 2000 or the Statutes made there under or the Guidelines issued by the University Grants Commission, All India Council for Technical Education or the National Council for Teacher Education or similar statutory authorities, it shall refer the matter to the Board of Appointment so that a fresh selection can be made after conducting an interview.

Provided that the State Government may, after taking cognizance of the difference between the Selection Board and the Syndicate either **suo moto** or otherwise decide the issue and the decision of the State Government shall be final.

\*\*\*\*\*



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU.Synd./Statute/DPAR(T)/2002-03/282

Date 18.1.2003

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute relating to the appointment of Principal Grade-I and Grade-II for the Constituent Colleges of the University.

**Ref :** 1) Letter No. KU/DPAR/(T)/2000/4295 dated 02.12.2000.  
2) Govt. letter No. ED18UKS2000, dated 23.08.2001.  
3) Academic Council Res. No. 11 of 19.12.2001  
4) Syndicate Res. No. 08 of 12.01.2002.  
5) The Vice-Chancellor (on 30.1.2002) has accepted the draft Statute on behalf of the Finance Committee as per Section 32 of the K.S.U. Act 2000.  
6) Letter No. KU/DPAR/SRT/2001/6234 dated 25.01.2002.  
7) Govt. letter No. ED3UKS2002, dated 05.12.2002.  
8) Vice-Chancellor's order dated 03.01.2003.

This Statute relating to the appointment of Principal Grade-I and Grade-II for the Constituent Colleges of the University is assented to by H.E. the Chancellor on 14.11.2002 and the same has been communicated to this University by the Under Secretary to Government, Education Department, vide his letter referred to at Sl. No. 7 above.

The Statute is hereby notified for information.

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**

Since Karnatak University maintains five Constituent Colleges, Teachers working in these Colleges will have to be appointed to the post of Principal as per the U.G.C. norms and notifications and as also of the Government order No. ED 100 UNE 99 dated 15.11.1999, assigning them the revised UGC pay scales. Hence need for framing a Statute.

### **STATUTE**

1. The Statute shall be called as “Karnatak University Statute for appointment of Teacher in the Constituent Colleges as Principal (Grade-I) and Principal (Grade-II)”.
2. The Statute shall come into force from the date of assent of H.E. the Chancellor.
3. The University shall appoint the Selection Grade Lecturers who fulfill the U.G.C. requirement of minimum qualification for appointment of Teachers as the Principal (Grade-I) and Principal (Grade-II) for the Constituent Colleges.
4. The post of Principal Grade-I and Grade-II shall be created by upgrading one of the Selection Grade Lecturers positions thereby not changing the total strength of the teaching positions in the Colleges.
5. The Selection Grade Lecturers working in the Constituent Colleges shall be appointed as Principal on the basis of seniority and merit.
6. The Selection of the Principal shall be made by a Committee as per provisions of the amended KSU Act, 2000.

The Process of selection should involve the following :

- a) Assessment of aptitude for teaching and research.
  - b) Ability to communicate clearly and effectively.
  - c) Ability to analyse and discuss.
7. The pay and emoluments and other conditions governing the appointment of the Principal (Grade-I) and Principal (Grade-II) shall be as follows :
    - a) Principal (Grade-I) is appointed without taking into consideration the number of students.
    - b) The teacher appointed as Principal Grade-I should have put in minimum of 12 years teaching experience as Lecturer (Selection Grade) in the scale of Rs. 12000-420-18300.
    - c) The pay scale assigned to Principal (Grade-I) shall be Rs. 12000-420-18300 and as revised from time to time by the U.G.C. and accepted by the State Government. Minimum basic shall be fixed at Rs. 12840/- PM.
    - d) If the number of students exceeds 1000, the Principal (Grade-I) is to be up-graded to Principal (Grade-II).
    - e) A teacher appointed as Principal (Grade-II) should have put in minimum of 18 years as Lecturer (Selection Grade) in the scale of Rs. 12000-420-18300.
    - f) The pay scales assigned to Principal (Grade-II) shall be Rs. 16400-450-20900-500-22400 and as revised by the U.G.C. from time to time and accepted by the State Government. Minimum basic shall be fixed at Rs. 17300/-PM.
  8. The fixation of pay for Principal (Grade-I) and (Grade-II) is governed by the KCSRs Rule No. 42(B).



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No.KU-Syndicate/Statutes/Exam/2003-04/371

Date: 05.04.2004

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :-** Statute governing the power of withdrawal of Degree/Diploma, K.U. Dharwad.

**Ref :-** 1) Syndicate Res. No. 21, of 26.10.2002  
2) Academic Council Res. No. 27, of 21.12.2002  
3) Syndicate Res. No. 18, of 15.02.2003  
4) Letter No. Exam/Conv/2003/755 dated 11.09.2003  
5) Government letter No. ED 13 UKS 2003 dated 25-02-2004

Adverting to the above, the Statute governing the powers of withdrawal of Degree/Diploma of this university is here by notified for general information of public & all concerned. (copy appended)

The said Statute is assented to by the Chancellor, (on 30-01-2004) and communicated through the Government letter referred to at Sl.No.5 above.

Hence the notification

**BY ORDER**

Encl: As Above

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**

**STATUTE GOVERNING THE POWERS & WITHDRAWAL OF DEGREE/DIPLOMA AS PER SECTION 40(1) (e) OF K.S.U.ACT 2000.**

**1. TITLE & COMMENCEMENT :**

- i) This Statute called as the statute governing the powers of withdrawal of Degree/Diploma.
- ii) This Statute shall come into force from the date of assent of H.E. the Chancellor.

**2. APPLICATION :**

This statute shall apply to all or any of the candidate having awarded Degree/Diploma of this University.

**3. DEFINITION :**

- i) “Degree” means any degree conferred by the University on any Convocation.
- ii) “Diploma” means any diploma awarded by the University or any occasion may attached to the P.G. Course or separate awardee of
- iii) “Withdrawal” of Degree/Diploma means annulling the conferred degree or diploma.

**4. WITHDRAWAL OF DEGREE OR DIPLOMA CONFERRED UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 70 OF K.S.U.ACT 2000.**

- I) The Syndicate may on recommendation of the Academic Council withdraw any distinction, degree, diploma or privilege conferred on or granted to, any person by a resolution passed by a majority of the total members of the Syndicate and by a majority of not less than two thirds of the members present and voting at the meeting, if such a person has been found to have obtained such a degree or diploma or certificate fraudulently or has obtained admission through a false caste certificate.
- II) The Syndicate may on the recommendation of the Academic Council withdraw any distinction, degree diploma or privilege conferred on or granted to any person, by a resolution passed by a majority of the total membership to the Syndicate and by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Syndicate present for voting at the meeting, if such person has been found convicted by a court of law for an offence which, in the opinion of the Syndicate involves moral turpitude or if he has been guilty of misconduct.
- III) No action under this section shall be taken against any person unless he has been given an opportunity to show cause against the action proposed to be taken.
- IV) A copy of the resolution passed by the Syndicate shall be immediately sent to the person concerned.
- V) Any person aggrieved by the decision taken by the Syndicate may appeal to the Chancellor within thirty days from the date of receipt of such resolution.



VI) The decision of the Chancellor on such appeal shall be final.

## **1. JUSTIFICATION :**

To incorporate the above statute it may be stated that section 40 (1) (e) of KSU Act 2000, provides a proviso to frame the above statutes and section 70 of KSU Act 2000 is also conferred the powers to the Syndicate on the recommendation of the Academic Council to withdrawal or annual the conferred degree/diploma.

## **2. REPEAL AND SAVINGS OF STATUTES :**

The Karnatak University's statutes made under any previous Acts are hereby repealed. Notwithstanding such repeal anything done or any action taken under the principal Act as amended by the such ordinances shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the principal Act as amended by this Act.



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU/Syndicate/Statute/DPAR(T)/2004-05/315

Date 18.1.2005.

### **NOTIFICATION**

**Sub :** Statute for the establishment of Karnatak College of Commerce, Management and Information Studies at K.U.Dharwad.

**Ref :** 1) Syndicate Res. No. 31 of 12.01.2002  
2) Finance Committee Res. No. 8 of 21.02.2002  
3) Academic Council Res. No. 5 of 16.03.2002  
4) Letter No. KU/DPAR/(T):200:109 dated 05.04.2002  
5) Govt. letter No. ED16UKS2003, dated 10.12.2004  
6) Vice-Chancellor's order dated 09.01.2005

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that, the Statute for the establishment of Karnatak College of Commerce, Management and Information Studies at Karnatak University, Dharwad is assented to by the Chancellor (on 12.11.2004) in terms of Section 41(6) of K.S.U. Act, 2000.

The assent of the Chancellor is communicated to this office, vide Govt. letter referred to at SI No. 5 above.

The said statute is notified for information (copy appended).

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**

## **STATUTE**

A Statute to provide for the establishment of an independent institution named as “Karnatak College of Commerce, Management and Information Studies.”

Whereas as it is expedient to establish an independent institute for imparting specialized education and training for students desirous of pursuing studies in the areas of Commerce, Management and Information Sciences.

And whereas it is found necessary to dissociate the course of Commerce, Management and Information Sciences from the Arts and Science Faculties with a view to provide a distinct status and orientation for the above mentioned courses.

Be the following Statute be promulgated to provide for the establishment of Kanratak College of Commerce, Management and Information Studies and other related matters.

### **i. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT**

- 1) This Statute shall be known as the “Statute for the establishment of Karnatak College of Commerce, Management and Information Studies”.
- 2) It shall come into force on the date on which it receives the assent of the Chancellor/ Governor of Karnataka.

### **ii. DEFINITIONS**

- 1) In this Statute, the words ‘Teachers’, and ‘University’, shall have the same meaning as assigned to them under the Karnataka State Universities, Act, 2000.
- 2) “Principal” means the Head of Karnatak College of Commerce, Management and Information Studies.

### **iii. MISCELLANEOUS/ESTABLISHMENT OF THE COLLEGE**

- 1) A College, named as, Karnatak College of Commerce, Management and Information Studies, shall be established to cater to the needs of students aspiring to pursue studies in the areas of Commerce, Management and Information Studies.
- 2) The College shall have a Principal who shall be the Head of the College.
- 3) The College shall have an Office Supdt., an Asst. Office Supdt., a Senior Asst., a Junior Asst., provided that posts referred to in section 2 and 3 shall not be created a fresh and suitable personnel shall be drawn from amongst the existing teaching and non-teaching staff on re-deployment basis in the employ of Karnatak University, Dharwad.
- 4) The Karnatak University shall ensure that the establishment of Karnatak College of Commerce, Management and Information Studies shall not impose any financial burden, in the near future, either upon the University or the Government.

- 5) Existing Budgetary allocation to the Karnatak Arts College and Science College shall be appointed in respect of Karnatak College of Commerce, Management and Information Studies. Teaching and Non-teaching staff be re-deployed from Karnatak Arts and Science Colleges within the existing sanctioned posts”.

#### **iv. OBJECTIVES**

- a) To facilitate an independent institute to promote these need-based courses.
- b) To give greater importance to the globally relevant education.
- c) To priorities learning process in respect of demands of the market.
- d) To impart quality education in specified areas.
- e) To nourish the courses mentioned above towards excellence.
- f) To promote the marketability of these courses and ensure job opportunities in changing world.
- g) To cater to the specific needs of these neo-employers of today and
- h) To facilitate more opportunities to the students.

=====



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU/Syndicate/DPAR(T)/Statute/2005/153

date 05.09.2005.

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute for establishment of Padma Vibhushan Dr. (Smt) Gangubai Hanagal Peetha in K.U.Dharwad.

**Ref :** 1) Academic Council Res. No. 09 of 08.01.2005

2) Syndicate Res. No. 20 of 10.01.2005

3) Letter No. ಕ.ಲಿ.ಲಿ:ಸಿಆನುರಿ:ಶಿಕ್ಷಕ/2005/7073 dated 11.02.2005

4) Govt. letter No. ED195UKV2004, dated 16.07.2005

5) Vice-Chancellor's order dated 31.07.2005

Adverting to the above, the Statute for the establishment of Padma Vibhushan Dr. (Smt) Gangubai Hanagal Peetha in Karnatak University, Dharwad is assented by H.E. the Chancellor on 27.06.2005 and it is hereby notified for information (copy appended).

Encl: As above.

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**

# STATUTE

## 1) TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

- a) This Statute shall be called as the Statutes for establishment of Padma Vibhushan Dr.(Smt) Gangubai Hanagal Peeth in Karnatak University, Dharwad.
- b) It shall be deemed to have come into force from the date of assent of H.E. the Chancellor.

## 2) ORGANISATION

Establishment of Dr.(Smt) Gangubai Hanagal Peeth will address it self to analyze the possibilities of organizing concerts by eminent artistes of the Kirana Gharana (Style)

## 3) AIMS AND OBJECTIVES OF PEETH

The Aims & objectives of the Peetha would be to encourage extensive and exclusive research work on the contribution of Dr.(Smt) Gangubai Hanagal in the field of Hindustani classical music.

- a) To analyse the possibilities of inculcating a taste for and appreciation of classical music among the public.
- b) To arrange for comparative studies of different Gharanas of Music.
- c) To give a boost to various forms of music.
- d) To study the possibilities of setting up a music Library for various types of Indian Music classical, modern & Folk.

## 4) INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

An amount of Rs. 15,00,000/- (Fifteen lakhs) sent by the State Government(vide letter No. ED 142 UKV 2002 dated 25.11.2002) had been received and kept in Fixed Deposit in the Syndicate Bank KU Campus vide FD receipt No. ku FD 233 dated 4.1.2003 for 3 years and one month at 6.5% Interest and interest accrued as dated is Rs. 98,210/- (Ninety eight thousand two hundred and ten only).

The sanctioned amount will be utilized to arrange for atleast one conference where in papers would be presented on various types of music followed by concerns by eminent artists.

- 1) Bring out quarterly bulletins including articles of various aspects of music and the yearly activities of the peetha.

## 5) RESEARCH WORK

This peetha will under take the research work on the contributions made by Dr. (Smt) Gangubai Hanagal in the field of Hindustani Classical Music.

## 6) AN ADVISORY COMMITTEE

- 1) The Vice-Chancellor will be the Chairman of the Advisory Committee.
- 2) Five eminent and learned Scholars will be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor who are already engaged in this field and who are prepared to devote some of the time for implementation of the scheme.

\*\*\*\*\*



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU/Syndicate/Statute/DPAR (NT)2006-07/160

Date 27.6.2007

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute governing the Powers and Functions of the Finance Officer, K.U. Dharwad.

**Ref :** 1) Academic Council Res. No. 38 of 23<sup>rd</sup> March, 2004.

2) Syndicate Res. No. 61 of 27<sup>th</sup> March, 2004.

3) Syndicate Res. No. 20 of 9<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> October, 2004.

4) Letter No. KU/DPAR/NT10/2004/5623 dated 6<sup>th</sup> December, 2004.

5) Letter No. KU/DPAR/NT/2005/858 dated 17<sup>th</sup> May, 2005.

6) Govt. letter No. ED3UKS2005, dated 17<sup>th</sup> April, 2007.

7) Vice-Chancellor's order dated 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2007.

8) U.O. Note No. KU/DPAR/(NT) 2007/514 dated 26<sup>th</sup> June, 2007.

Adverting to the above, the Statute governing the Powers & Functions of the Finance Officer of the University, which has been assented to by H.E. the Chancellor on 31<sup>th</sup> December 2006, is notified for information (copy appended).

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**



**STATUTE REGARDING THE POWERS & FUNCTIONS OF THE FINANCE OFFICER AS PER SECTION 19 OF KSU ACT 2000.**

**PREAMBLE :**

Finance Officer shall be a whole time officer of the University is appointed as per the provisions of the Section 19 of KSU Act, 2000.

**1. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT :**

- i) This Statute shall be called as the Statute governing the powers and functions of the Finance Office.
- ii) This Statute shall come into force from the date of assent of H.E. the Chancellor.

**2. POWERS & FUNCTIONS :**

- i) He shall conduct general scrutiny of the accounts of the University from time to time, review the yearly audit reports and comply the same and place it before the relevant Authorities of the University.
- ii) He shall prepare the annual budget estimates of the University and place it before the relevant authorities for approval.
- iii) He shall examine all proposals of the University involving expenditure for which no provision is made in the budget or involving expenditure in excess of the amount provided for in the budget and place it before the relevant Authorities of the University for the approval.
- iv) He shall claim the grants due from the State Government, Central Government, U.G.C. and other Funding Agencies and maintain proper account for the same.
- v) He shall give the opinion on pay fixation of the employees, implementation of the new scales of pay, enhancement of allowance, payment of arrears etc.
- vi) He shall work under the control of Finance Committee and Vice-Chancellor.
- vii) If necessary, he shall assist the Vice-Chancellor and Registrar in financial administration of the University.
- viii) He shall perform such duties and functions as may be required from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor or the Registrar.
- ix) He shall be Ex-officio Member Secretary of the Finance Committee and Ex-officio Member of the Academic Council.





## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU/Syndicate/Statute/DPAR(NT)2006-07/161

date 27.6.2007

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute governing the Qualification Powers and Functions, Emoluments, terms & Conditions of the Service of Librarian, K.U. Dharwad.

**Ref :** 1) Academic Council Res. No. 38 of 23<sup>rd</sup> March, 2004.  
2) Syndicate Res. No.56 of 27<sup>th</sup> March, 2004.  
3) Syndicate Res. No. 15 of 9<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> October, 2004.  
4) Letter No. KU/DPAR/(NT)10/2004/5627 dated 6<sup>th</sup> December, 2004.  
5) Govt. letter No. ED/5/UKS/2005, dated 9<sup>th</sup> May, 2007.  
6) Vice-Chancellor's order dated 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2007.  
7) U.O. Note No. KU/DPAR/(NT) 2007/515 dated 26<sup>th</sup> June, 2007.

Adverting to the above, the Statute governing the Qualification, Powers & Functions, Emoluments, terms & Conditions of service of Librarian of this University, which has been assented to by H.E. the Chancellor on 14.11.2006, is notified for information (copy appended).

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

### Statute governing the Recruitment, Qualifications, Scale of Pay, Powers & Functions of the Librarian, as per Section 23 of K.S.U. Act 2000

#### 1. Title and Commencement :

- i) This Statute shall be called as the Statute governing the Qualification, Powers and Functions, Emoluments, terms & conditions of service of Librarian.
- ii) This Statute shall come into force from the date of assent of H.E. the Chancellor.

#### 2. : Qualifications, Method of Recruitment, Emoluments, Terms & Conditions of Service :

- i) a) Master's Degree in Library Science/ Information Science/ Documentation with at least 55% of the marks or its equivalent grade of 'B' in the UGC Seven points scale and consistently good academic record
- b) At least thirteen years as a Deputy Librarian in a University Library or eighteen years experience as a College Librarian.
- c) Evidence of innovative library service and organization of published work.

**Desirable :** M.Phil./ Ph.D. Degree in Library Science/ Information Science/ Documentation/ Archives and manuscript keeping.

- ii) He shall be appointed by the Syndicate on the recommendation of the Board of Appointment constituted under Section 53 of K.S.U. Act, 2000 and will be on probation for a period of two years.
- iii) He shall carry the scale of pay and other allowances applicable to the post of a Professor in the University.

#### 3. Powers & Functions :

- i) He shall be a whole time Officer of the University.
- ii) He shall be a Member-Secretary of the Library Advisory Board and convene the meetings as per direction of the Vice-Chancellor.
- iii) He shall be In-charge of University Library and custodian of books, records, manuscripts, rare volumes, Research journals and periodicals and other related documents.
- iv) He shall arrange to get recommendations and requisitions from various Departments to obtain books, latest publications and journals etc., and shall procure them as per the provisions of the budget and as per priorities.

- v) He shall be responsible for creating healthy atmosphere in the Library as a coordinating Officer of various Sections in the Library like Planning, Organizing, acquisitions, technical, circulation & stocks, periodicals, binding, audio-visual, office etc.
- vi) He shall be responsible in ensuring the proper library facility is provided to the students, research workers and teachers and give attention in selecting books of the present needs and future requirements.
- vii) He shall be responsible for the maintenance of discipline in the Library as result recommended to the University for the award of punishment to students for indiscipline and misuse of library facilities and to impose punishment against University employees for gross negligence and misconduct in library.
- viii) He shall be Ex-Officio member of the Academic Council.

\*\*\*\*\*



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU/Syndicate/Statute/DPAR(T)/2007-08/1723

Date 10.1.2008

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute relating to Muddappa Committee Scale to the Binders of K.U. Library, Dharwad.

**Ref :** 1) Syndicate Res. No. 24 of 28.12.2005/2.1.2006  
2) Finance Committee Res. No. 11 dated 13.1.2006  
3) Academic Council Res. No. 71 dated 25.3.2006  
4) Syndicate Res. No. 46 dated 3<sup>rd</sup>/12<sup>th</sup> May 2006  
5) Letter No. KU/DPAR/SRT /2006/1926 dated 24.6.2006  
6) Govt. letter No. ED117UKV2007, dated 25.11.2007  
7) Vice-Chancellor's order dated 28.12.2007

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that, the Statute relating to grant of Muddappa Committee Scale to the Binders of Karnatak University, Library, Dharwad is assented to by H.E. the Chancellor on 13.11.2007 (copy appended).

Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**

## STATUTE

ಮುದ್ದಪ್ಪ ಕಮೀಟಿಯ ವರದಿಯ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಕವಿ ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯದ ಸಹಾಯಕ ಬೈಂಡರಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ.300-700 ರ ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಬೈಂಡರಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ.460-1000 ರ ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗಿತ್ತು.

ನಂತರ ಸಹಾಯಕ ಬೈಂಡರಗಳನ್ನು ಬೈಂಡರಗಳೆಂದು ಮತ್ತು ಬೈಂಡರನ್ನು ಸೀನಿಯರ್ ಬೈಂಡರ ಎಂದು Cadre ಮತ್ತು Recruitment Rules Statute ನಲ್ಲಿ ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ್ದು ಅದು ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಒಪ್ಪಿತವಾಗಿರುತ್ತದೆ. ಸಹಾಯಕ ಬೈಂಡರಗಳನ್ನು ಯಾವುದೇ ಹಣಕಾಸಿನ ಭಾರವಿಲ್ಲದೇ ಬೈಂಡರಗಳೆಂದು ನಾಮಕರಣ ಮಾಡಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಈಗ ಸಹಾಯಕ ಬೈಂಡರಗಳು ತಮಗೆ ಬೈಂಡರ ಎಂದು ಕರೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವುದರಿಂದ ತಮಗೆ ಮುದ್ದಪ್ಪ ಕಮೀಟಿಯ ಬೈಂಡರ ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ರೂ.460-1000 ರ ನೀಡಬೇಕೆಂದು ವಿನಂತಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳುತ್ತಿರುವರು. ಶಿಕ್ಷಕೇತರ ನೌಕರರ ಸಂಘದ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರು ಸಹ ಒತ್ತಾಯಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವರು.

ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಬೈಂಡರುಗಳಿಗೆ ಮುದ್ದಪ್ಪ ಕಮೀಟಿಯ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ರೂ.460-1000 ರ ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿ (ಈಗ 4150-7800) ನೀಡುವುದು ಮತ್ತು ಸೀನಿಯರ್ ಬೈಂಡರ ಇವರಿಗೆ ರೂ.4575-8400 ರ ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ನೀಡುವುದು ಎಂಬುದರ ಕುರಿತು ಸ್ಟ್ಯಾಚ್ಯೂಟ್ ಮಾಡಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತು ಆಡಳಿತ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ಪರಿಶೀಲನೆಗೆ ಮಂಡಿಸಲಾಗಿ ಆಡಳಿತ ಮಂಡಳಿಯು ಠರಾವ ನಂ.24, ದಿನಾಂಕ 28-12-2005 ಮತ್ತು 2-1-2006 ರಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಕೆಳಗಿನಂತೆ ಠರಾವು ಪಾಸು ಮಾಡಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

“Syndicate Resolved to frame statute and implement Accordingly after the assent of the Statutes by H.E. the Chancellor.”

Hence, the Draft Statute as below is prepared.

“Binders in the K.U. Library in the Scale of Rs. 300-700 (Now Rs. 3000-5450) be assigned the scale of Rs. 460-1000 (Now 4150-7800) as per Muddappa Committee Report.”

Sr. Binder in the KU Library in the Scale of Rs. 460-1000 (Now 4150-7800) be assigned the scale of Rs. 4575-8400.

Date of effect : “From the date of assent of the Statute by H.E. the Chancellor”.

\*\*\*\*\*



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU/Syndicate/Statute/DPAR (NT)/2007-08/1777

date 31.01.2008

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute relating to the functions of College Development Council and qualifications, Powers, Duties, Emoluments, terms & conditions of the Director, College Development Council.

- Ref :** 1) Academic Council Res.No.38 of 22<sup>nd</sup> March 2004  
2) Syndicate Res. No.58 of 27<sup>th</sup> March 2004  
3) Syndicate Res. No.17 of 9<sup>th</sup> & 20<sup>th</sup> October 2004  
4) Letter No.KU-DPAR/NT/2004/5629 dated 6<sup>th</sup> December 2004  
5) Letter No.KU-DPAR/NT/2005/1388 dated 30<sup>th</sup> May 2005  
6) Govt. letter No. ED 8uks 2005 dated 19<sup>th</sup> January 2007  
7) Vice-Chancellor's order dated 13<sup>th</sup> March 2007  
8) U.O.KU-DPAR/NT/2008/1504 dated 28<sup>th</sup> January 2008

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that, the Statute relating to **the functions of College Development Council and qualifications, Powers, Duties, Emoluments, terms & conditions of the Director, College Development Council** of Karnatak University, Dharwad is assented to by H.E. the Chancellor on 25<sup>th</sup> November 2006 (copy appended).

Sd/-

**REGISTRAR**



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

### STATUTES RELATING TO THE FUNCTIONS OF COLLEGE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL AND QUALIFICATIONS, POWERS, DUTIES EMOLUMENTS, TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE DIRECTOR, COLLEGE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

(As per Section 25 of K.S.U Act, 2000)

#### 1. SHORT TITLE :

These statutes may be called as the College Development Council Statutes, 2000 (Amendment)

#### 2. COMMENCEMENT :

**These shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the H.E the Chancellor.**

3. There shall be a College Development Council for proper planning and integrated development of Colleges and to provide the Colleges necessary help and guidance and it shall serve as a vital link between the University Grants Commission, University, Colleges and State Education Department.
4. The College Development Council shall consist of the following members :
  - i. The Vice-Chancellor
  - ii. Two members of the Academic Council to be nominated by the Vice-chancellor
  - iii. One Syndicate member to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor
  - iv. Four teachers of the University, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, of which
    - a. One from the Science Departments
    - b. One from the Department of Languages
    - c. One from the Social Science Departments including Arts
    - d. One from the Professional Courses
  - v. A representative of the Government to be nominated by the State Government.
  - vi. Four Principals of Colleges within the jurisdiction of the University to be nominated by the Vice- Chancellor.
  - vii. One Woman Principal of the affiliated colleges to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.  
Three teachers other than the affiliated college to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

- viii. Three teachers other than the Principals of College, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.
  - ix. Registrar, Karnatak University, Dharwad.
  - x. The Director, College Development Council – Member/Secretary (The total membership of the Council should not exceed 20)
5. The term office of the nominated members shall be three years.
  6. Any casual vacancy of nominated member caused by death, resignation or the member ceases to hold a particular office or to answer a particular designation by virtue of which he became a member, shall be filled up by the Vice-Chancellor for the unexpired term of office the member ceasing to hold office.
  7. The member shall be eligible for re-appointment not exceeding two terms.
  8. The College Development Council may meet at regular intervals at least twice in an academic year, to review the implementation of various programs and activities.
  9. The College Development Council would serve as an academic guide to the College system on the one hand and on the other hand to ensure interaction between the academic facilities in the University departments to the teachers in the colleges.
  10. Seven members shall form the quorum for a meeting of the Council. No quorum shall be necessary for adjourned meeting.
  11. The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at the meeting of the Council and in his absence any member nominated by Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

## **12. (a) Appointment of Director, College Development Council.**

There shall be a full-time Director to head the College Development Council. One vacant post of Professor from the Department of Studies in the University shall be redeployed for the purpose of appointment of the Director.

**(i) Designation of the post :** Director College Development Council.

**(ii) Scale of Pay :** 16,400-450-18,650- scale shall be same as that of a Professor of P. G. Dept.

**(iii) Model of Recruitment and tenure :**

The Director shall be appointed with the approval of the Syndicate based on the recommendation of the Selection Committee consisting of Vice-Chancellor as Chairman, nominee of UGC and nominee of University Syndicate. The selection should be open. The appointment of the Director shall be on a tenure basis for a period of 5 years at a time extendable by another term. However, no person can occupy the post beyond the age of 60 years.



**(iv) Qualification required :**

Teachers who have put in 10 years of service in the University are eligible to apply for the post Director.

- (a) If no suitable person is available in the University the post may be filled on deputation basis from other Universities in Karnataka/ The Directorate of College Education.
- (b) A person appointed as Director, College Development Council, if appointed from amongst the persons in service shall continue to hold on for all the benefits to which he is entitled.
- (c) When the post of the Director of College Development Council falls vacant or when the Director is by reason of illness or of absence of any other cause, unable to perform the duties of his office, such duties shall be performed for the time being, for the period of not exceeding six months or until a Director is appointed, whichever is earlier, by one appointed for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor.
- (d) The Director, College Development Council shall be solely responsible for the smooth and efficient functioning of the Council and shall implement all such recommendations of the College Development Council as accepted by the concerned authorities of the University.
- (e) The Director, College Development Council should as far as possible visit the colleges twice in a year to appraise them of problems of the proposed development of Colleges.

**13. FUNCTION OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE COLLEGE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.**

The Director, College Development Council should hold meeting of the College Principals with a view to appraising them of the way in which the Director, College Development Council can function effectively for the development of the Colleges. To fulfill this objective, the College Development Council may take, in consultation with the University or other bodies concerned, all such steps as it may think fit for the promotion, co-ordination and raising the standard of education in colleges and for the purpose of performing its functions, it may-

- (a) function as a policy-making body in regard to proper planning and integrated development of colleges.
- (b) conduct surveys of all affiliated colleges, districtwise with a view to preparing and maintaining an upto date profile of each college under the University, revising the existing facilities and identifying the needs and gaps that need to be filled for the development of colleges and make such information available to the UGC and other concerned bodies.
- (c) prepare a perspective plan for the development and opening of new colleges, to enable the University and State Education Authorities to take long term decisions on the planning and development of colleges and may advise the University on matters relating to different disciplines taught in colleges at different levels of University education.
- (d) advise the University on all matters relating to development of affiliated colleges, such as provision of adequate facilities – academic and physical for raising standards of learning, teaching and research and its periodic evaluation for enabling the University to maintain reasonable continuity of policy in regard to development of colleges;

- (e) advise the University in regard to rationalisation and implementation of University's policy for affiliation of colleges;
- (f) keep close contact with the colleges with a view to helping them in their proper development, selection of teachers, students, amenities, proper utilisation of grant and efficient implementation of UGC approved projects and reforms viz. Examination reform, courses, COSIP, COHSIP, restructuring of courses to make them more relevant and significant not only to students, but also to the region as a whole by assessing social transformation and regional development;
- (g) review the facilities for post-graduate developments of colleges in terms of the norms prescribed by the UGC and assist those having the potential of coming up to the norms within a few years;
- (h) Help in the implementation of the Regulations framed by the UGC regarding minimum standards of instruction for the award of first degrees and also regarding restructuring of courses at the undergraduate level;
- (i) Help in the selective development of some colleges to remove regional imbalances and also assist the colleges to realise their potential and in the identification of colleges for autonomous status;
- (j) evaluate and assess the impact of UGC grants utilised by the Colleges for the implementation of various development projects;
- (k) ensure that the UGC grants released to the University for disbursement to the colleges are not held locked up or utilised by the University for its own purposed, and also ensure that these grants are properly and expeditiously disbursed to colleges for specified purposes according to the guidelines laid down by the commission;
- (l) obtain from the colleges and furnish to the Commission Utilization certificates and completion documents in respect of UGC grants released/ disbursed to colleges through the University and help in monitoring the UGC programmes implemented by the affiliated colleges;
- (m) Ensure close and continued contact and interaction between the academic faculties at the University teaching departments and at the colleges, monitor the development programmes and maintain regular statistics on the development of colleges;
- (n) Review the inspection report of the colleges and suggest remedies for the defects and irregularities reported;
- (o) to prepare Annual Report of the functions of the College Development Council during the year and submit the same to the Syndicate and the University Grants Commission.
- (p) Perform such other functions as may be prescribed or as may be deemed necessary by the University for advancing the cause of Collegiate education as may be incidental or conducive to the discharge of the above functions.

14. The Director of the College Development Council shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor and send periodic reports to the University Grants Commission about the impact of UGC Programmes.



## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU/Syndicate/Statute/DPAR(NT)/2008-09/290

Date 12.6.2008.

### **NOTIFICATION**

**Sub :** Statute governing the conduct Departmental Examination in K.U. Dharwad.

**Ref :** 1) Academic Council Res. No. 19 dated 14.10.2004.

2) Syndicate Res. No. 16 dated 4.12.2004.

3) No. KU-DPAR(NT)10 /2004/6434(I) dated 10.1.2005.

4) No. KU-DPAR(NT)/2006-07/5856 dated 20.1.2006.

6) Govt. letter No. ED19 UKS 2005 dated 2.6.2008.

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that, the Statute governing the conduct of Departmental Examination in Karnatak University is assented to by .the Chancellor on 13.5.2008 (copy appended).

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**

**STATUTE GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATION UNDER SECTION 40 (i)(O) AND 40(3) OF KSU ACT 2000.**

**1. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT :**

- i) This Statute shall be called “The Statute governing the conduct of Departmental Examination”.
- ii) This Statute shall come into force from the date of notification by the University, after the receipt of the assent of H.E. the Chancellor.

**2. NATURE AND SCOPE OF DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATION :**

There shall be two departmental examinations for the administrative staff of the University viz.,

**i) LOWER DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATION :**

For Junior Assistants and officials holding equivalent posts, this will be a simple examination, the passing of which will make an employee eligible for promotion to the posts of Senior Assistants or equivalent posts.

**ii) HIGHER DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATION :**

For Senior Assistants and higher level officials holding equivalent and higher subordinate posts, this examination will be of advanced nature. Promotion to the grade of Assistant Office Superintendent will be made from among the employees who have passed this examination. An employee who has passed the Lower Departmental Examination shall be eligible to appear in the Higher Departmental Examination.

**NOTE :** All direct recruits to posts of Superintendent and higher/ equivalent shall take the Higher Departmental Examination.

**3. SYLLABUS :**

**A. LOWER DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATION :**

**Paper – 1 :** University Office Manual :

- a) Precis writing and drafting. One page of précis writing both in Kannada and English.

Two questions : One on letter writing and another on notification, calling for quotations, tenders etc., both in Kannada and English.

- b) Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000 and Statutes, Ordinances.
- c) a simple problem for preparation of an office note for submission to the higher officers.

- d) A question on official drafting wherein the candidates will be required to draft a simple letter based on given material.

## **PAPER – II :**

- a) Karnataka Civil Service Rules Paper will be of accounts lower standard of KPSC.
- b) Karnataka Financial Code.
- c) Budget Manual.
- d) Manual of Office Contingencies and General Rules.

The papers I and II will be set to test the candidates general suitability for retention in the University Service so far as the technical efficiency is concerned. The candidates will be required to answer questions on the routines of office work and the system of administrative and financial control. One or two compulsory questions will also be set to test a candidate's grasp of the rules. The maximum marks in each paper will be 100. The minimum required for a pass will be 35% of the marks in each paper.

## **A. HIGHER DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATION :**

### **Paper – I : University Office Manual – I**

- a) University Office Manual (All Chapters)
- b) Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000
- c) Conduct and CCA Rules

### **Paper – II : University Office Manual – II**

Language testing (both Kannada and English) and University Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations and Rules.

**Paper – III :** Karnataka Civil Service Rules (Paper III & IV will be of Accounts Higher standard).

### **Paper – IV :**

- a) Karnataka Financial Code
- b) Contingent Manual Rules
- c) Budget Manual

### **Paper – V : Special Rules:**

- a) P.W.D. Rules, Account Code
- b) All Examination Rules
- c) All Academic Rules
- d) All Correspondence and Distant Education Courses Rules.

The maximum marks in each paper will be 100. The minimum required for a pass will be 35% of the marks in each paper and 40% in the aggregate. Any candidate failing in an examination but securing at least 50% marks in any subject will not be required to appear in that subject again. However, the marks

obtained in that paper will be taken into account while calculating the aggregate in the examination in which he is finally declared successful.

**NOTE :**

- (i) Officials who have passed Accounts Lower or Accounts Higher Examinations are exempted from answering Paper – II of the Lower Departmental Examination or Paper III & IV of the Higher Departmental Examination, respectively.
- (ii) Officials who have completed 45 years of age are exempted from passing the above examinations. However, such exemption is only for drawl of increments and not for promotion to the higher grades.

**4. ELIGIBILITY TO APPEAR FOR DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATIONS :**

- a) For the Lower Departmental Examination – All Junior Assistants, Typists, Clerk-cum-Typist and other officials holding equivalent posts.
- b) For all Higher Departmental Examination – All Senior Assistants and Stenographers and officials holding equivalent posts and all persons who are officiating in the posts of Senior Assistants and other higher posts or are holding such posts temporarily, have to pass that examination before they are confirmed in these posts or are considered for promotion to the next higher posts.

**5. NUMBER OF CHANCES :**

- (i) A maximum of six chances will be allowed to each candidate to pass the Lower Departmental Examination.
- (ii) Candidates who are already holding higher posts temporarily or in an officiating capacity or on probation will be required to pass the examination in the first two chances to prove their suitability. Those failing to appear in the examination for any reason whatsoever will forfeit one chance. Failure to pass the examinations in the first two chances will entail reversion to substantive post immediately, provided a qualified person is available to fill in the vacancy. The candidate will however be entitled to promotion in the vacancies occurring thereafter according to his seniority based on the date of his passing the examination, irrespective of whether he has previously officiated in the higher post. Under special circumstances, like ill health the Vice-Chancellor/ Syndicate may sanction one or more chance.

**The examinations will be held in January each year.**

**6. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONDUCTING EXAMINATION :**

- (i) The examination will be conducted by the Registrar. He will be personally responsible for the efficient conduct of the examinations and for due maintenance of secrecy.

- (ii) About two months before the scheduled date of commencement of the examinations, a circular shall be issued inviting applications from intending candidates. They shall be scrutinized by the Registrar with a view to checking the eligibility of each candidate for appearing in that particular examination. A list of such candidates shall then be prepared and the roll numbers allotted shall be published for information of all candidates along with other details such as the date, place and the time of the examinations. The Registrar shall also obtain orders of the Vice-Chancellor regarding the names of persons selected for setting papers and valuation of the answer books.
- (iii) The Registrar shall then proceed further and get the papers set any time before the commencement of the examination and also get the answer books ready.

## **7 HONORARIUM TO PAPER SETTERS AND EXAMINERS :**

The Honorarium to the paper setters and the examiners shall be paid as fixed by the Syndicate from time to time.

The names of paper setters and examiners shall not be announced at any stage.

The amounts of the Honorarium shall be drawn and paid by the Registrar.

## **8. INCENTIVE FOR THE EMPLOYEES :**

Immediately after the announcement of the results, the Establishment Section shall initiate consequential proposals regarding promotions etc., as per KCSRs, and the Government Orders issued and adopted by the University from time to time.



**KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD**  
**Diamond Jubilee year 1949-2009**

No. KU/Syndicate/Statute/DPAR(NT)/2009-10/3095

Date 23.01.2010.

**NOTIFICATION**

**Sub :** Statute Governing the Amendment to the existing of C & R rules Statute relating to the promotion from the cadre of Asst. Office Superintendent to Office Superintendent, Office Superintendent to Asst. Registrar and Asst. Registrar to Deputy Registrar of K.U. Dharwad.

**Ref :** 1) Academic Council Res. No. 102 dated 26.5.2007.  
2) Syndicate Res. No. 81 dated 04.06.2007.  
3) Letter No. KU/DPAR/NT /2007/4255 dated 04.09.2007.  
4) Govt. letter No. ED 10UKS2007, dated 09.11.2009.  
5) Syndicate Res. No. 30 dated 09. 01.2010.

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that, the Amendment to the existing of C & R Rules Statute relating to the promotion from the cadre of Asst. Office Superintendent to Office Superintendent, Office Superintendent to Asst. Registrar and Asst. Registrar to Deputy Registrar of Karnatak University Dharwad , is assented to by The H.E. the Chancellor on 16.10.2009 (copy appended).

**Sd/-**  
**REGISTRAR**



**Amendment to the existing C & R Rules Statute relating to the promotion of employees.**

Sl. No.	Existing Statute	Proposal for amendment of Statute	Reasons for amendment
1.	<p>The C &amp; R Rules prescribes 5 years period is a particular post of promotions to the following cadres:</p> <p><b>1. Asst. Office Suptd. To Office Suptd.,</b> Must have put in five years service in the cadre of Asst. Office Suptd.</p> <p><b>2. Office Suptd. to Asst. Registrar :</b> Must have put in five years service in the cadre of Office Suptd./Secretarial Assitistant.</p> <p><b>3. Asst. Registrar to Dy. Registrar :</b> For promotion must have put in five years service in the cadre of Asst. Registrar.</p>	<p>Provided in case of qualified incumbent/s/is/are not found and it is felt necessary to fill up the vacancy/vacancies, as the case may be, the appointing authority shall promote the incumbent/s who has/have completed the minimum period of three years of service in the cadre AOS,OS., A.R. to next higher cadre.</p>	<p>The Amendment of C &amp; R Rule is to facilitate the incumbent/s for promotions and also to provide staff for office work as there is an acute scarcity.</p>

# ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ಇಡಿ 10 ಯುಕಿಎಸ್ 2007  
ಅಡಕಗಳು :- 1 ಪುಟ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ,  
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 09.11.2009

ಇಂದ  
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ),  
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ,  
ಧಾರವಾಡ.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

**ವಿಷಯ :** Amendment to the existing of C & R Rules statute relating to the promotion from the cadre of Asst. Office Superintendent to Office Superintendent; Office Superintendent to Asst. Registrar and Asst. Registrar to Deputy Registrar of Karnatak University.

**ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ :** ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಕೆಯು/ಡಿಪಿಎಆರ್/ಎನ್‌ಟಿ/2007/4255, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.09.2008.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16.10.2009 ರಂದು Amendment to the existing of C & R Rules statute relating to the promotion from the cadre of Asst. Office Superintendent to Office Superintendent; Office Superintendent to Asst. Registrar and Asst. Registrar to Deputy Registrar of Karnatak University ಎಂಬ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ. ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಪರಿನಿಯಮದ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಇದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ

Sd-

(ಯು. ಬಿ. ಉಳವಿ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ  
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು)

# KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

No. KU/Syndicate/Statute/DPAR/2011-12/1163

Date 14.7.2011.

## NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Amended to the Statute Governing the appointment of Director students welfare  
Karnatak University Dharwad.

**Ref :** 1) Academic Council Res. No. 8 dated 24.12.2010.  
2) Syndicate Res. No. 16 dated 27.5.2010.  
3) Letter No. KS/DPAR/8150 dated 25.1.2011.  
4) Govt. letter No. EDO/ಯು.ಕೆ.ಎಸ್.2011 dated 27.04.2011.

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified that, Amendment to the statute Governing appointment of Director students welfare Karnatak University Dharwad, under the provision of 22 of KSU Act is amend to the clause 1(3) is assented to by H.E. the Chancellor on 27.4.2011 (copy appended).

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**

## ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ಇಡಿ 01 ಯುಕೆಎಸ್ 2011  
ಅಡಕಗಳು :- 6 ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಪ್ರತಿ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ,  
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 27.04.2011.

ಇಂದ  
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ,  
ಧಾರವಾಡ.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ : Amendment to the Statute governing appointment of Director  
Students Welfare of Karnatak University.  
ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 25.01.2011.

---

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 18.03.2011 ರಂದು Amendment to the Statute governing appointment of Director Students Welfare of Karnatak University ಎಂಬ ಕರಡು ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ. ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಪರಿನಿಯಮದ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಇದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,

Sd-

(ಯು. ಬಿ. ಉಳವಿ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳು)

## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

Statute governing appointment of Director Students Welfare, Karnatak University, Dharwad under the provision of Section 22 of KSU Act, 2000, is amended to the Clause – 1(3) as under :

### I. Statute :

Sl. No.	Existing Statute	Amended Statute read as follows	Reasons for amendment/ modification
1.	The Director, Students Welfare shall be appointed from the cadre of University Professor as a whole time Director.	The Director, Students Welfare shall be appointed from the cadre of University Professor as a whole time Director.	No Change
2.	He Shall be appointed for a period of three years and shall be eligible for extension for another period of three years on the recommendation of the Syndicate.	He shall be appointed for a period of three years and shall be eligible for extension for another period of three years on the recommendation of the Syndicate.	No Change
3.	"No Professor shall be appointed or continued to work as Director of Students Welfare if he has attained the age of 60 years".	"No Professor shall be appointed or continued to work as Director of Students Welfare if he has attained the age of 62 years".	Government of Karnataka had enhance the age of superannuation of Teaching Community of Universities drawing UGC Scales from the existing 60 years to 62 years with immediate effect under its order dated : 15.10.2009 & corrigendum Government order dated : 21.11.2009.
4.	No Professor shall be appointed as Director of Students Welfare for more than two terms.	No Professor shall be appointed as Director of Students Welfare for more than two terms.	No Change

### II. Qualification :

	As prescribed by the UGC for the post of Professor from time to time.	As Prescribed by the UGC for the post of Professor from time to time.	No Change.
--	---	---	------------

**III. Pay and Allowances :**

1	On par with professors working in the University. In addition to pay and allowances, a special pay as fixed by the Syndicate shall be paid.	On par with professors working in the University. In addition to pay and allowances, a special pay as fixed by the Syndicate shall be paid.	No change
---	---	---	-----------

**IV. Mode of Recruitment :**

1.	The Director, Students Welfare shall be appointed by H.E. the Chancellor out of the panel of three names recommended by the Syndicate.	The Director, Students Welfare shall be appointed by H.E. the Chancellor out of the panel of three names recommended by the Syndicate.	No Change
----	--	--	-----------



ಪಾವಟೆ ನಗರ, ಧಾರವಾಡ -580003

Pavate Nagar, Dharwad-580 003

ಅ. ಸಂ/Ref.KU/Syndicate/Statute/BOA/2012-13/143

ದಿನಾಂಕ : 25-05-2012

## NOTIFICATION

**Sub :-** Statute governing the direct recruitment, promotion under Career advancement Scheme (CAS) and conduct of interview to the posts of Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, Principals of Constituent Colleges, Directors of Physical Education and Librarians and allied posts under section 40 (1) (k) of Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000.

**Ref :-** 1) Finance Committee Res. No. 01 of 3<sup>rd</sup> February 2012.  
2) Academic Council Res. No. 01 of 3<sup>rd</sup> February 2012.  
3) Syndicate Res. No. 02 of 3<sup>rd</sup> February 2012.  
4) Letter No. KU/BOA/Statute/2012/736 dated: 3<sup>rd</sup> February 2012.  
5) Government Letter No. ED 02 UKS 2012 dated 10<sup>th</sup> February 2012.  
6) Vice-Chancellor's order dated 15<sup>th</sup> February 2012.  
7) Office Note No.KU-BOA/2012/195 dated: 23<sup>rd</sup> May 2012.

Adverting to the above it is hereby notified that, H.E. the Chancellor has assented the Statute, governing the direct recruitment, promotion under Career advancement Scheme (CAS) and conduct of interview to the posts of Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, Principals of Constituent Colleges, Directors of Physical Education and Librarians and allied posts under section 40(1) (k) of Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000., of this University, on 6<sup>th</sup> February 2012. (Copy enclosed)

**BY ORDERS**

**Sd/-  
REGISTRAR**

**UGC REGULATIONS  
ON MINIMUM QUALIFICATION  
FOR APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS AND OTHER ACADEMIC STAFF IN  
UNIVERSITIES  
AND COLLEGES AND MEASURES FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STANDARDS IN  
HIGHER EDUCATION 2010**

To be published in the Gazette of India

Part III Sector 4

**University Grant Commission**

**Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg**

**New Delhi-110002**

No. F. 3-1/2009

30 June 2010

In exercise of the powers conferred under clause (e) and (g) of sub-section(1) of Section 26 of University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (3 of 1956), and in pursuance of the MHRD O.M. No. F.23-7/2008-IFD dated 23rd October, 2008 read with Ministry of Finance (Department of Expenditure) O.M.No.F.1-1/2008-IC dated 30th August, 2008, and in terms of the MHRD Notification No. 1-32/2006-U. II/U.I(1) issued on 31st December, 2008 and in supersession of the University Grants Commission (Minimum Qualifications Required for the Appointment and Career Advancement of Teachers in Universities and Institutions affiliated to it) Regulations, 2000, issued by University Grants Commission vide Regulation No. F,3-1/2000 (PS) dated 4th April, 2000, together with all amendments made therein from time to time, the University Grants Commission hereby frames the following Regulations, namely : -

**1. Short title, application and commencement :**

- 1.1 These Regulations may be called the University Grants Commission (Minimum Qualifications for Appointment of Teachers and other Academic Staff in Universities and Colleges and other Measures for the Maintenance of Standards in Higher Education Regulations, 2010).
- 1.2 They shall apply to every university established or incorporated by or under a Central Act, Provincial Act or State Act, every institution including a constituent or an affiliated college recognized by the Commission. In consultation with the university concerned under Clause (f) of Section 2 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 and every institution deemed to be a university under Section 3 of the said Act.
- 1.3 They shall come into force with immediate effect.

Provided that in the event, any candidate becomes eligible for promotion under Career Advancement Scheme in terms of these Regulations on or after 31st December, 2008, the promotion of such a candidate shall be governed by the provisions of these Regulations.

Provided further that not with standing anything contained in these Regulations, in the event any candidate became eligible for promotion under Career Advancement Scheme prior to 31st December, 2008, the promotion of such a candidate under Career Advancement Scheme



shall be governed by the University Grants Commission (Minimum Qualifications Required for the Appointment and Career Advancement of Teachers in Universities and institutions affiliated to it) Regulations, 2000 notified vide Notification No.F.3-1/2000(PS) dated 4 April,2000, as amended from time to time, read with notifications and guidelines issued by the University Grants Commission (UGC) from time to time, in this regard.

2. The minimum Qualification for appointment and other service conditions of University and College teachers, Librarians and Directors of Physical Education and Sports as a measure for the maintenance of standards in higher education, shall be as provided in the Annexure to these Regulations.
3. **Consequences of failure of the Universities to comply with the recommendations of the Commission, as provision of Section 14 of the University Grants Commission Act,1956.**

If any University grants affiliation in respect of any course of study to any college referred to in sub-section (5) of Section 12-A in contravention of the provisions of the sub-section, or fails gap within a reasonable time to comply with any recommendations made by the Commission under gap Section 12 or Section 13, or contravenes the provisions of any rule made under clause (f) of sub-section (2) of Section 25 or of any regulations made under clause (e) or clause (f) or clause (g) of Sub-Section (1) of Section 26, the Commission after taking into consideration the cause, if any, shown by the University for such failure or copntravention, may withhold from the university the grants proposed to be made out of the fund of the Commission.

-Sd-  
(Dr. N.A. Nazmi)  
Secretary

To,  
The Assistant Controller  
Publication Division  
Government of India  
Urban Development Ministry  
Civil Lines  
Delhi-110054.

**STATUTE GOVERNING THE DIRECT RECRUITMENT, PROMOTION UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) AND CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW TO THE POSTS OF PROFESSORS, ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS, ASSISTANT PROFESSORS, PRINCIPALS OF CONSTITUENT COLLEGES, DIRECTORS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND LIBRARIANS AND ALLIED POSTS UNDER SECTION 40(1) (k) OF KSU ACT, 2000.**

**PREAMBLE :**

Consequent upon the extension of UGC pay scales as revised from 01.01.2006 in respect of Teachers, Librarians and Physical education Personnel of Universities and Constituent Colleges and issuance of letter No. 1-32/2006-U II/ UI-I (i) dated 31.12.2008 of the Government of the India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Higher Education, New Delhi and Notification No. F-3-1/2009(PS) dated 23.09.2009 of the University Grants Commission New Delhi and Government of Karnataka Order No. ED 37 UNE 2009, Bangalore dated 24.12.2009 prescribing the revised norms of recruitment and qualification for appointment and promotion of Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, Physical Education Directors and Librarians, it has become imperative to frame the statutes for recruitment and promotion of the above mentioned personnel in the Karnatak University, Dharwad.

**1. Title :** Statute governing the direct recruitment, promotion under Career Advancement Scheme (CAS) and conduct of interview to the posts of Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, Principals of Constituent Colleges, Directors of Physical Education and Librarians under Section 40 (1)(k) of KSU Act, 2000.

**2. a) Commencement:** This statute shall come into force from the date on which it is assented by H.E. the Chancellor or from any other date as the Chancellor may direct.

**Application :** The Statute shall apply to all promotions under CAS and direct recruitment posts carrying UGC scales of pay such as Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, Directors and Deputy Librarians and Assistant Librarians, Principals of Constituent Colleges and such other allied posts as may be determined by the University in accordance with UGC Regulations 2010.

**3. Definitions :** Unless the context otherwise requires in this Statute

- i) 'Act' means Karnataka State Universities Act 2000.

- ii) 'Academic record' means academic achievements of the candidates which could enhance the subject knowledge-base in discharging his/her duties, as indicated in tables in Annexure – I.
- iii) API based PBAS means Academic Performance Indicator based on Performance Based Appraisal System in this Statute in Annexure I.
- iv) 'Knowledge, Teaching skill and domain knowledge' means ability to communicate clearly and effectively, aptitude for teaching, research potential, analytical ability, innovative thinking with a professional authority on the subject, positive critical analyzing competence, significant contribution to higher education, national development instantaneous planning and such other elements.
- v) 'Minimum Qualification' means qualification as prescribed for the respective positions in this statute based on UGC Regulation 2010.
- vi) 'Regulation' means the Regulations framed by the UGC under Section 26 (1) of the UGC Act 1956 vide Government of India Gazette notification dated 18.09.2010 Part III Section 4 page 7848.
- vii) 'Research performance based on API scoring and quality of publication' means the quality of Research and publications assessed as per API scoring system prescribed in Regulation and as per tables in Annexure I.
- viii) "Concerned/ allied/ relevant discipline" mean cognate subjects as approved by the University.
- ix) "Evidence of guided doctoral candidates" means at least one doctoral student should have been awarded Ph.D.
- x) "College" means any institution whether known as such or by any other name which provides for a course of study for obtaining any qualification from a university and which, in accordance with the rules and regulation of such university, is recognized as competent to provide for such course of study and present students undergoing such course of study for the examination for the award of such qualification. (As per UGC[(12A Ins. by S.3 of Act 59 of 1984)(1) (b)].

## **4.0 RECRUITMENT AND QUALIFICATIONS**

**4.1** The direct recruitment to the posts of Assistant Professors, Associate Professors and Professors in the University and Constituent Colleges shall be on the basis of merit through all India advertisement inviting applications in the prescribed format including filling up of the tables for API based PBAS (self assessed), validating of these applications by a Committee consisting of Dean of the Faculty and Chairperson of the Department and selections by the duly constituted Selection Committees as per the provisions made under this Statute. The composition of such committees should be as prescribed in this Statute.

The University shall provide an opportunity to all eligible candidates to appear before the Selection Committee for the interview. Interview shall be normally held within Six months from the last date of the receipt of the applications. However, in case of unavoidable circumstances, interview shall be held within the next extended six months with the approval of the Syndicate.

- 4.2** The minimum qualifications required for the post of Assistant Professors, Associate Professors, Professors, Principals, Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports, Deputy Directors of Physical Education and Sports, Directors of Physical Education and Sports, Assistant Librarians, Deputy Librarians and Librarians will be those as prescribed in this Statute.
- A good academic record, 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's level shall be the minimum requirement for the appointment of Assistant Professors.
- 4.3** A minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) will be required at the Master's level from those recruited as teachers at any level from industries and research institutions and at the entry level of Assistant Professors, Assistant Librarians, Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports.
- 4.4** A relaxation of 5% may be provided at the graduate and master's level for the Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe/Differently-abled (Physically and visually differently-abled) categories for the purpose of eligibility and for assessing good academic record during direct recruitment to teaching positions. The eligibility marks of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and the relaxation of 5% to the categories mentioned above are permissible, based on only the qualifying marks without including any grace mark procedures.
- 4.5.** NET/SLET/SET shall remain the minimum eligibility condition for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professors in University/ Colleges.
- Provided however, that candidates, who are or have been awarded a Ph.D. Degree in accordance with the University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET/SLET/SET for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professor or equivalent positions in University / Colleges.
- 4.6** NET/SLET/SET shall not be required for such Masters Degree Programmes in disciplines for which NET/SLET/SET accredited test is not conducted.
- 4.7** A relaxation of 5% may be provided, from 55% to 50% of the marks to the Ph.D. Degree holders, who have obtained their Master's Degree prior to 19 September, 1991.
- 4.8** Relevant grade which is regarded as equivalent of 55% wherever the grading system is followed by a recognized university shall also be considered eligible.
- 4.9** The Ph.D. Degree shall be a mandatory qualification for the appointment of Professors and for promotion as Professors.
- 4.10** The Ph.D. Degree shall be a mandatory qualification for all candidates to be appointed as Associate Professor through direct recruitment.
- 4.11** The period of time taken by candidates to acquire M.Phil. and / or Ph.D. Degree as full time scholars shall not be considered as teaching/ research experience to be claimed for appointment to the teaching positions.

- 4.12** In preparing the selection list, the Selection Committee shall follow the orders issued by the State Government from time to time in the matter of reservation for persons belonging to SC/ST/OBC, etc.
- 4.13** A minimum of 300 points and 400 points score in the API based PBAS as prescribed in Annexure-I are required under direct recruitment of Associate Professors and Professors respectively.

## **MINIMUM QUALIFICATION :**

### **5.0 PROFESSOR**

#### **5.1 FACULTIES OF ARTS, SCIENCES, SOCIAL SCIENCES, COMMERCE AND LAW**

- i) An eminent scholar with Ph.D. qualification(s) in the concerned / allied / relevant discipline; published work of high quality; actively engaged in research, with evidence of published work with a minimum of 10 publications as books and/or research / policy papers.
- ii) A minimum of 10 years of teaching experience in University / College and/or experience in research at the University / National level institutions/industries, including experience of guiding candidates for research at doctoral level.
- iii) Contribution to educational innovation, design of new curricula and courses, and technology enabled teaching-learning processes.

**OR**

An outstanding professional, with established reputation in the relevant field, who has made significant contributions to the knowledge in the concerned / allied / relevant discipline, to be substantiated by credentials.

In such cases of selection of Professors who are from outside the academic stream and are considered under this the University Syndicate shall lay down clear and transparent criteria and procedures so that only outstanding professionals who can contribute substantially to the university knowledge system are selected.

#### **5.2 MUSIC, PERFORMING ARTS, VISUAL ARTS AND OTHER TRADITIONAL INDIAN ART FORMS ETC. MUSIC**

- i) An eminent scholar with a doctoral degree and actively engaged in research with ten years of experience in teaching in University/College and/or research at the University/National level institutions including experience of guiding research at doctoral level with outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization.

**OR**

- ii) A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should be or have :
  - a) 'A' grade artist of AIR/TV
  - b) Twelve years of outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization;
  - c) Significant contributions in the field of specializations and ability to guide research;

- d) Participation in National / International Seminars / Conferences / Workshops and / or recipient of National / International Awards / Fellowships; and
- e) Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

### **5.3 MANAGEMENT / BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

#### **PROFESSOR / DIRECTOR**

- a) Consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in Master's Degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant discipline or consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in two years full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / recognized by the AICTE / UGC

**OR**

First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and Works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory body.

- b) Ph.D. or Fellow of Indian Institute of Management or of an Institute recognized by AICTE and declared equivalent by the AIU.

- c) A minimum of ten years experience of teaching / industry / research / professional out of which five years must be at the level of Reader or equivalent excluding the period spent for obtaining the research degree as a full time scholar.

**OR**

In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following shall constitute as essential:

- i) Consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in Master's degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant management related discipline or consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in two years full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / recognized by the AICTE / UGC.

**OR**

First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and Works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory body.

- ii) The candidate should have professional work experience which is significant and can be recognized at National / International level as equivalent to Ph.D. and twelve years' managerial experience in industry / profession of which at least eight years should be at least at a level comparable to that of Reader/Assistant Professor.
- d) Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable :
  - i. Teaching, research, and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
  - ii. Published work such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books and / or technical reports;

- iii. Experience of guiding the project work / dissertation of PG / Research Students or supervising R & D projects in industry;
- iv. Demonstrated leadership in planning and organizing academic, research, industrial and / or professional activities; and
- v. Capacity to undertake / lead sponsored R & D consultancy and related activities.

#### **5.4 PRINCIPAL (Constituent Colleges)**

- i. A Master's degree with at least 55% (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) by a recognized University.
- ii. A Ph.D. degree in concerned / allied / relevant discipline(s) in the institution concerned with evidence of published work and research guidance.
- iii. Associate Professor / Professor with a total experience of fifteen years of teaching / research / administration in University / Colleges and other institutions of higher education.
- iv. A minimum score as stipulated in the Academic Performance Indicator (API) based Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) as set out in this Statute in Annexure I for direct recruitment of Professors in colleges.

#### **5.5 EDUCATION (As per NCTE)**

- i) A Master's Degree in Arts / Humanities / Sciences / Commerce and M.Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed),

OR

M.A. (Education) with 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and B.Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed)

- ii) Ph.D. in Education; and
- iii) At least ten years of teaching experience in University Department of Education or College of Education of which a minimum of five years at the M.Ed. level with published work in the area of his specialization.

*Provided that*, in the event of non-availability of eligible and suitable candidates for appointment as Professor/HOD/Reader as per above eligibility criteria, it would be permissible to appoint retired Professor / HOD/ Reader in Education on contract basis for a period not exceeding one year at a time till such time the candidates complete sixty five years of age.

#### **5.6 PRINCIPAL (As per NCTE)**

- i) Academic and professional qualification will be as prescribed for the post of Lecturer (Assistant Professor)
- ii) Ph.D. in Education; and
- iii) Ten years teaching experience out of which at least five years teaching experience in a Secondary Teacher Educational Institution.

*Provided that*, in the event of non-availability of eligible and suitable candidates for appointment as Principal as per above eligibility criteria, it would be permissible to appoint retired Professor of Education on contract basis for a period not exceeding one year at a time till such time the candidates complete sixty five years of age.

## **5.7 PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

- 1) A Master's Degree in Physical Education with a minimum of 55% (marks or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);
- 2) Ph.D. in Physical Education or equivalent published work; and
- 3) At least ten years teaching / research experience in a department/ college of Physical Education out of which at least five years in the Post-Graduate Institution / University department.

## **5.8 PRINCIPAL (As per NCTE)**

- i) A Master's degree in Physical Education with 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);
- ii) Ph.D. in Physical Education or equivalent published work in Physical Education; and
- iii) Ten Years teaching experience out of which five years experience shall be in a College of Physical Education.

*Provided that*, in the event of non-availability of eligible and suitable candidates for appointment as Principal as per above eligibility criteria, it would be permissible to appoint retired Principal in Physical Education on contract basis for a period not exceeding one year at a time till such time the candidates complete sixty five years of age.

## **6.0 ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR**

### **6.1 FACULTIES OF ARTS, SCIENCES, SOCIAL SCIENCES, COMMERCE AND LAW**

- i) Good academic record with a Ph.D. Degree in the concerned / allied / relevant disciplines.
- ii) A Master's Degree with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed).
- iii) A minimum of eight years of experience of teaching and / or research in an academic / research position equivalent to that of Assistant Professor in a University, College or Accredited Research Institution / industry, excluding the period of Ph.D. (only for full time scholars), research with evidence of published work and a minimum of 5 publications as books and / or research / policy papers.
- iv) Contribution to educational innovation, design of new curricula and courses, and technology-enabled teaching-learning process with evidence of having guided doctoral candidates and research students.

### **6.2 MUSIC, PERFORMING ARTS, VISUAL ARTS AND OTHER TRADITIONAL INDIAN ART FORMS, ETC.**

- i) Good academic record with doctoral degree, with performing ability of high professional standard.



- ii) Eight years of experience of teaching at the University, College level and / or research in University / national level institutions excluding the period spent for obtaining the research degree as a full time research scholar.
- iii) Has made significant contributions to the knowledge in the subject concerned, as evidenced by quality of publications.
- iv) Contribution to educational innovation such as designing of new courses, curricula and / or outstanding performing achievement in the field of specialization.

OR

A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should be or have:

- a) 'A' grade artist of AIR/TV
- b) Eight years of outstanding performing achievements in the field of specialization;
- c) Experience in designing of new courses and /or curricula;
- d) Participation in Seminars/Conferences in reputed institutions; and
- e) Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

### **6.3 MANAGEMENT / BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

- i. Consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in Master's Degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant management related discipline or first class in two years full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / recognized by the AICTE / UGC;

OR

First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory body.

- ii. Ph.D. or Fellow of Indian Institute of Management or of an Institute recognized by AICTE and declared equivalent by the AIU.

- iii. A minimum of eight years' experience of teaching / industry / research / professional at managerial level excluding the period spent for obtaining the research degree as full time scholar.

OR

- iv. In the event the candidate is from industry and the profession, the following requirements shall constitute as essential requirements :
  - a. Consistently good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in Master's Degree in Business Management / Administration / in a relevant management related discipline or first class in two years full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / recognized by AICTE / UGC.

OR

First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant / Cost and Works Accountant / Company Secretary of the concerned statutory body.

- b. A minimum of ten years experience of teaching / industry / research / profession, out of which five years must be at the level of Assistant Professor or equivalent excluding the period spent for obtaining research degree for full time scholars. The candidate should have Professional work experience, which is significant and can be recognized at national / international level as equivalent to Ph.D. and ten years managerial experience in industry / profession of which at least five years should be at the level comparable to that of Lecturer / Assistant Professor.
- iii. Without prejudice to the above, the following conditions may be considered desirable:
  - a) Teaching, research industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;
  - b) Published work, such as research papers, patents filed / obtained, books and / or technical reports; and
  - c) Experience of guiding the project work / dissertation of PG / Research Students or supervising R & D projects in industry.

#### **6.4 EDUCATION (As per NCTE)**

- i) A Master's Degree in Arts / Humanities / Sciences / Commerce and M. Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed),

OR

M.A. (Education) and B.Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);

- ii) Ph. D. in Education; and
- iii) At least eight years of teaching experience in University department of Education or College of Education, with a minimum of three years at the M.Ed. level and has published work in the relevant area of specialization.

#### **6.5 PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

- a) A Master's Degree in Physical Education with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed)
- i) At least eight years teaching / research experience in a department / college of Physical Education out of which at least three years in the Post-Graduate level; and
- ii) Ph.D. in Physical Education or Equivalent published work.

*Provided that, in the event of non-availability of eligible and suitable candidates for appointment as Professor / Reader as per above eligibility criteria, it would be permissible to appoint retired Professor / Reader in Physical Education on contract basis for a period not exceeding one year at a time till such time the candidates complete sixty five years of post-retirement service.*

## **7.0 ASSISTANT PROFESSOR**

### **7.1 FACULTIES OF ARTS, SCIENCES, SOCIAL SCIENCES, COMMERCE AND LAW**

- i. Good academic record as defined by the concerned university with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's Degree level in a relevant subject from an Indian University, or an equivalent degree from an accredited foreign university.
- ii. Besides fulfilling the above qualifications, the candidate must have cleared the National Eligibility Test (NET) conducted by the UGC, CSIR or similar test accredited by the UGC like SLET/SET.
- iii. Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-clauses (i) and (ii) to this Clause 7.1, candidates, who are, or have been awarded a Ph.D. Degree in accordance with the University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET / SLET / SET for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professor or equivalent positions in University / Colleges.
- iv. NET / SLET / SET shall also not be required for such Masters Programmes in disciplines for which NET / SLET / SET accredited test is not conducted.

### **7.2 MUSIC, PERFORMING ARTS, VISUAL ARTS AND OTHER TRADITIONAL INDIAN ART FORMS ETC.**

- i) Good academic record with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's Degree level, in the relevant subject or an equivalent degree from an Indian / Foreign University.
- ii) Besides fulfilling the above qualifications, candidates must have cleared the National Eligibility Test (NET) for lecturers conducted by the UGC, CSIR, or similar test accredited by the UGC.
- iii) Notwithstanding anything contained in the sub-clauses (i) and (ii) to this Clause 7.2, candidates, who are, or have been awarded Ph.D. Degree in accordance with the University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2009, shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET / SLET / SET for recruitment and appointment of Assistant Professor or equivalent positions in University / Colleges.
- iv) NET / SLET / SET shall also not be required for such Masters Programmes in disciplines for which NET / SLET / SET is not conducted.

**OR**

A traditional and a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the concerned subject, who should have:

- a) Studied under noted / reputed traditional masters and has thorough knowledge to explain the subject concerned;
- b) A high grade artist of AIR/TV; and

- c) Ability to explain the logical reasoning of the subject concerned and adequate knowledge to teach theory with illustrations in that discipline.

### 7.3 MANAGEMENT / BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION :

#### Essential :

- i) First Class Masters Degree in Business Management/ Administration in a relevant management related discipline or first class in two years full time PGDM declared equivalent by AIU / accredited by the AICTE / UGC;

OR

- ii) First Class graduate and professionally qualified Chartered Accountant /Cost and Works Accountant/Company Secretary of the concerned statutory bodies.

#### Desirable :

- i) Teaching, research, industrial and / or professional experience in a reputed organization;  
ii) Papers presented at Conferences and /or published in refereed journals.

### 7.4 EDUCATION (As per NCTE)

#### A: Qualifications for M.Ed. Course (PG)

- i) A Master's Degree in Arts / Humanities / Sciences / Commerce and M.Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed)

OR

M.A. (Education) and B.Ed. each with a minimum of 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and

- ii) Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / such other affiliating body / State Government, from time to time for the positions of Principal and Lecturers, shall be mandatory.

*Provided that*, it is desirable that one faculty member possesses a Master's Degree in Psychology and another member in Philosophy / Sociology besides M.Ed.

#### B: Qualifications for B.Ed. Course (UG)

##### a) Foundation Courses

- i) A Master's Degree in Science / Humanities / Arts with 50% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);  
ii) M.Ed. with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and  
iii) Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / any such affiliating body /State Government, from time to time for the positions of Principal and Lecturers, shall be mandatory

OR

- i) M. A. in Education with 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);  
ii) B.Ed. with at least 55% (marks or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and

- iii) Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / any such affiliating body / State Government, from time to time for the positions of principal and

## **b) Methodology Courses**

- i) A Master's Degree in subject with 50% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed);
- ii) M. Ed. Degree with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and
- iii) Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC / any such affiliating body / State Government, from time to time for the position of Principal and Lecturers (Assistant Professors), shall be mandatory.

*Provided that*, at least one Lecturer should have specializations in ICT and another in the special education.

## **7.5 PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

- i) A Master's Degree in Physical Education with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed); and
- ii) Any other stipulation prescribed by the UGC/such other affiliating body/State Government, from time to time for the positions of Principal and lecturers, shall be mandatory.

## **8.0 SELECTION COMMITTEES AND GUIDELINES ON SELECTION**

### **8.1 PROFESSORS AND ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

- (a) The Selection Committee for the post of Professors and Associate Professors in the University shall have the following composition.
  - i. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the Chairperson of the Selection Committee.
  - ii. Three experts in the concerned subject nominated by the Vice-Chancellor out of the panel of names approved by the Syndicate of the University.
  - iii. Dean of the concerned Faculty.
  - iv. Chairperson of the Department.
  - v. An academician nominated by H.E. the Chancellor. \*
  - vi. An academician representing SC / ST / OBC / Minority / Women / Differently-abled categories to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, if any of the candidates representing these categories is the applicant and if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.

- (b) At least four members, including two outside subject experts shall constitute the **quorum**.

*(\* If required, the academician nominated by H.E the Chancellor for one Selection Committee shall form part of other Selection Committees also.)*

### **8.2 ASSISTANT PROFESSOR**

- a) The Selection Committee for the post of Assistant Professors in the University shall have the following composition.

- i. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the Chairperson of the Selection Committee.
  - ii. Three experts in the concerned subject nominated by the Vice-Chancellor out of the panel of names approved by the Syndicate of the University.
  - iii. Dean of the concerned Faculty.
  - iv. Chairperson of the Department.
  - v. An academician nominated by H.E. the Chancellor.\*
  - vi. An academician representing SC /ST /OBC /Minority/ Women/ Differently-abled categories to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor or Acting Vice-Chancellor, if any of the candidates representing these categories is the applicant and if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.
- b) At least four members, including two outside subject experts shall constitute the **quorum**.  
*(\* If required, the academician nominated by H.E the Chancellor for one Selection Committee shall form part of other Selection Committees also.)*

### 8.3 COLLEGE PRINCIPAL

- a) The Selection Committee for the post of College Principal shall have the following composition:
  - i) Chairperson of the Governing Body as Chairperson.
  - ii) Two members of the Governing Body of the college to be nominated by the Chairperson of whom one shall be an expert in academic administration.
  - iii) One nominee of the Vice-Chancellor who shall be a Higher Education expert. In case of Colleges notified/declared as minority educational institutions, one nominee of the Chairperson of the College from out of a panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice-Chancellor of the University of whom one should be a subject expert.
  - iv) Three experts consisting of the Principal of a college, a Professor and an accomplished educationist not below the rank of a Professor (to be nominated by the Governing Body of the college) out of a panel of six experts approved by the Syndicate of the University.
  - v) An academician representing SC / ST / OBC / Minority / Women / Differently-abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.
- b) At least five members, including two experts, shall constitute the **quorum**.
- c) All the selection procedures of the selection committee shall be completed on the day of the selection committee meeting itself, wherein, minutes are recorded along with the scoring proforma and recommendation made on the basis of merit with the list of selected and waitlisted candidates/Panel of names in order of merit, duly signed by all members of the selection committee.

- d) The term of appointment of the college principal shall be five years with eligibility for reappointment for one more term only after a similar selection committee process.

**8.4** Selection Committees for the posts of Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports, Librarians, Deputy Librarians and Assistant Librarians shall be the same as that of Professor, Associate Professor and Assistant Professor respectively, except that the concerned expert in Physical Education and Sports or Sports Administration or Library, practicing Librarian/Physical Director, as the case may be, shall be associated with the Selection Committee as one of the subject experts.

## **8.5 ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR IN COLLEGES INCLUDING PRIVATE COLLEGES**

- a) The Selection Committee for the post of Associate Professor in Colleges including Private Colleges shall have the following composition:
  - i) The Chairperson of the Governing Body or his or her nominee, from among the members of the Governing body to be the Chairperson of the Selection Committee.
  - ii) The Principal of the College.
  - iii) The Head of the Department of the concerned subject from the college.
  - iv) Two University representatives nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, one of whom will be the Director of College Development Council or equivalent position in the University and the other must be expert in the concerned subject. In case of Colleges notified/declared as minority educational institutions, two nominees of the Chairperson of the College from out of a panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice-Chancellor of the university from the list of experts suggested by the relevant statutory body of the college of whom one should be a subject expert.
  - v) Two subject-experts not connected with the college to be nominated by the Chairperson of the governing body of the college out of a panel of five names recommended by the Vice-Chancellor from the list of subject experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the university. In case of colleges notified/declared as minority educational Institutions, two subject experts not connected with the University to be nominated by the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the College out of the panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice-Chancellor from the list of subject experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the College.
  - vi) An academician representing SC / ST / OBC / Minority / Women / Differently-abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.
- b) The **quorum** for the meeting should be five of which at least two must be from out of the three subject-experts

## **8.6 Assistant Professor in Colleges including Private Colleges :**

- a) The Selection Committee for the post of Assistant Professor in Colleges including Private Colleges shall have the following composition:

- i) Chairperson of the Governing Body of the college or his / her nominee from among the members of the Governing body to be the Chairperson of the Selection Committee.
- ii) The Principal of the College.
- iii) Head of the Department of the concerned subject in the College.
- iv) Two nominees of the Vice-Chancellor of the university of whom one should be a subject expert. In case of colleges notified/ declared as minority educational institutions, two nominees of the Chairperson of the college from out of a panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice-Chancellor of the university from the list of experts suggested by the relevant statutory body of the college, of whom one should be a subject expert.
- v) Two subject-experts not connected with the college to be nominated by the Chairperson of the governing body of the college out of a panel of five names recommended by the Vice-Chancellor from the list of subject experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the university concerned. In case of colleges notified/declared as minority educational Institutions, two subject experts not connected with the University to be nominated by the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the College out of the panel of five names, preferably from minority communities, recommended by the Vice-Chancellor from the list of subject experts approved by the relevant statutory body of the College.
- vi) An academican representing SC / ST / OBC / Minority / Women / Differently -abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.
- b) To constitute the **quorum** for the meeting, five of which at least two must be from out of the three subject-experts shall be present.
- c) For all levels of teaching positions in Constituent college(s) of a university, the selection committee norms shall be similar to that of the posts of departments of the university.

## **9.0 MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR DIRECT RECRUITMENT TO THE POSTS OF LIBRARIAN, DEPUTY LIBRARIAN AND UNIVERSITY ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN / COLLEGE LIBRARIAN**

### **9.1 UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN**

- i) A Master's Degree in Library Science / Information Science / documentation with at least 55% marks or its equivalent grade of B in the UGC seven points scale (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and consistently good academic record set out in this Statute.
- ii) At least thirteen years as a Deputy Librarian in a university library or eighteen years' experience as a College Librarian.
- iii) Evidence of innovative library service and organization of published work.
- iv) Desirable: A. M.Phil. / Ph.D. Degree in Library Science/ Information Science / documentation / achieves and manuscript-keeping.



## **9.2 DEPUTY LIBRARIAN**

- i) A Master's Degree in Library Science / Information Science/ documentation with at least 55% of the marks or its equivalent grade of B in the UGC seven point scale (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and a consistently good academic record.
- ii) Five years experience as an Assistant University Librarian/College Librarian.
- iii) Evidence of innovative library service and organization of published work and professional commitment, computerization of library.
- iv) Desirable: A M.Phil. / Ph.D. Degree in Library Science / Information Science / Documentation / Archives and manuscript-keeping / computerization of library.

## **9.3 UNIVERSITY ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN / COLLEGE LIBRARIAN**

- i) A Master's Degree in Library Science / Information Science / Documentation Science or an equivalent professional degree with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and a consistently good academic record with knowledge of computerization of library.
- ii) Qualifying in the national level test conducted for the purpose by the UGC or any other agency approved by the UGC.
- iii) However, candidates, who are, or have been awarded Ph. D. degree in accordance with the "University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree), Regulations 2009", shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET / SLET / SET for recruitment and appointment of University Assistant Librarian / College Librarian.

## **10.0 MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR THE POSTS OF DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS, DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS AND ASSISTANT DIRECTORS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS**

### **10.1 UNIVERSITY DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS**

- i) A Ph.D. in Physical Education.
- ii) Experience of at least ten years as University Deputy Director or fifteen years as University Assistant DPEs / College (selection grade).
- iii) Participation in at least two national / international seminars / conferences.
- iv) Consistently good appraisal reports.
- v) Evidence of organizing competitions and conducting coaching camps of at least two weeks' duration.
- vi) Evidence of having produced good performance teams / athletes for competitions like state / national / inter-university / combined university, etc.,

### **10.2 UNIVERSITY DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS / COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS**

- i) A Ph.D. in Physical Education. Candidates from outside the university system, in addition, shall also possess at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) at the Master's Degree level by the University concerned.

- ii) Eight years experience as University Assistant DPES / College DPES, with a benefit of two years and one year for Ph.D. and M.Phil. Degree holders.
- iii) Evidence of organizing competitions and conducting coaching camps of at least two weeks duration.
- iv) Evidence of having produced good performance teams / athletes for competitions like state / national / inter-university / combined university, etc.
- v) Passed the physical fitness test in accordance with this Statute.
- vi) Consistently good appraisal reports.

### **10.3 University Assistant Director of Physical Education / College Director of Physical Education and Sports**

- i) A Master's Degree in Physical Education or Master's Degree in Sports Science with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) with a consistently good academic record.
- ii) Record of having represented the university / college at the inter-university / inter-collegiate competitions or the State and/or national championships.
- iii) Qualifying in the national level test conducted for the purpose by the UGC or any other agency approved by the UGC.
- iv) Passed the physical fitness test conducted in accordance with this Statute.
- v) However, candidates, who are, or have been awarded Ph.D. degree in accordance with the "University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree), Regulations 2009", shall be exempted from the requirement of the minimum eligibility condition of NET / SLET / SET for recruitment and appointment of University Assistant Director of Physical Education / College Director of Physical Education & Sports.

#### **10.3.1 PHYSICAL FITNESS TEST NORMS**

- a) Subject to the provisions of this Statute, all candidates who are required to undertake the physical fitness test shall be required to produce a medical certificate certifying that he / she is medically fit before undertaking such tests.
- b) On production of such certificate mentioned in sub-clause (a) above, the candidate would be required to undertake the physical fitness test in accordance with the following norms:

<b>NORMS FOR MEN</b>			
<b>12 Minutes Run/walk Test</b>			
Up to 30 years	Up to 40 years	Up to 45 years	Up to 50 years
1800 meters	1500 meters	1200 meters	800 meters

<b>NORMS FOR WOMEN</b>			
<b>08 Minutes Run/walk Test</b>			
U p to 30 years	U p to 40 years	U p to 45 years	U p to 50 years
1 0 0 0 meters	8 0 0 meters	6 0 0 meters	4 0 0 meters

**10.4** Since the UGC has prescribed the above qualifications for teaching positions in all higher education institutions for maintenance of minimum standards in consultation with the Statutory Councils governing the approval of courses respectively, any future modification in qualifications for appointment of teachers in the university/ Constituent Colleges offering such courses will automatically be considered as adopted by the UGC as prescribed qualifications for those courses.

## **11.0. SELECTION PROCEDURES :**

**11.1** The overall selection procedure shall incorporate transparent, objective and credible methodology of analysis of the merits and credentials of the applicants based on weightages given to the performance of the candidate in different relevant dimensions and his / her performance on a scoring system proforma, based on the Academic Performance Indicators (API) as provided in this statute in Tables of Annexure-I.

In order to make the system more credible, the ability for teaching and / or research aptitude is assessed through a seminar or lecture in a class room situation or discussion on the capacity to use latest technology in teaching and research at the interview stage. These procedures can be followed for both direct recruitment and CAS promotions wherever selection committees are prescribed in this statute.

**11.2** In all the Selection Committees of Direct Recruitment of teachers and other academic staff in university and colleges provided herein, an academician representing Scheduled Caste/ Scheduled Tribe / OBC / Minority / Women /Differently-abled categories, if any of candidates representing these categories is the applicant and if any of the members of the selection committee do not belong to that category, shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor or Acting Vice-Chancellor of the University, and in case of a college, Vice-Chancellor or Acting Vice-Chancellor of the University. The academician, so nominated for this purpose, shall be one level above the cadre level of the applicant, and such nominee shall ensure that the norms of the Government of Karnataka, in relation to the categories mentioned above, are strictly followed during the selection process.

**11.3** The process of selection of Assistant Professor and Associate Professor should involve inviting the bio-data with the duly filled Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) proforma based on the API criteria provided in this statute as per tables in the Annexure-I.

Without prejudice, to the requirements provided for selection of Assistant Professor and Associate Professor under this statute, the prescription of research publications for promotion from the post of Assistant Professor to Associate Professor in colleges shall be as follows:

- For those who possess a Ph.D. Degree, a minimum of one publication made during the period of service as Assistant Professor;

- b) For those with a M.Phil. Degree, a minimum of two publications made during the period of service as Assistant Professor; and
- c) For those without Ph.D. or M.Phil. degree, at least three publications during the period of service as Assistant Professor.

As far as teachers in University are concerned, three publications shall be required to be submitted for all the three categories mentioned above for consideration of promotion from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor. Further such publications shall be provided to the subject experts for assessment before the interview and the evaluation score of the publications provided by the experts shall be factored into the weightage scores while finalizing the outcome of selection by the selection committee.

- 11.4** The process of selection of Professor shall involve inviting the bio-data with the duly filled Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) proforma based on the API criteria provided in this statute as per tables in Annexure-I and reprints of five major publications of the candidates.

Such publications submitted by the candidate shall have been published subsequent to the period from which the teacher was placed in the Assistant Professor stage-II. All such publications shall be provided to the subject experts for assessment before the interview and the evaluation of the publications by the experts shall be factored into the weightage scores while finalizing the outcome of selection.

- 11.5** The Academic Performance Indicator (API) scoring system in the process of selection of Principal shall be similar to that of directly recruited College Professors. In addition, the selection committee shall assess the following dimensions with the weightages given below:

- i) Assessment of aptitude for teaching, research and administration (20%);
- ii) Ability to communicate clearly and effectively (10%);
- iii) Ability to plan institutional programmes, analyze and discuss curriculum development and delivery, research support and development / administration (20%);
- iv) Ability to deliver lecture programmes to be assessed by requiring the candidate to participate in a group discussion or exposure to a class room situation by a lecture (10%); and
- v) Analysis of the merits and credentials of the candidates on the basis of the Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) proforma developed by the University based on this Statute (deduced to 40% of the total API score).

- 11.6** In the selection process for posts involving different nature of responsibilities in certain disciplines / areas, such as Music and Fine Arts, Visual arts and Performing arts, Physical Education and Library, greater emphasis may be laid on the nature of deliverables indicated against each of the posts in this Statute which need to be taken up by the concerned institution while developing API based PBAS proforma for both direct recruitment and CAS promotions.

- 11.7** While the API :

- i) Tables I and III of Annexure-I are applicable to the selection of Professors / Associate Professors / Assistant Professors in university and colleges;
- ii) Tables IV, V and VI of Annexure-I are applicable to Directors / Deputy Directors / Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Sports; and

iii) Tables VII, VIII and IX of Annexure-I are applicable to Librarians / Deputy Librarians and Assistant Librarians for both direct recruitment as well as Career Advancement Promotions, the ratio / percentage of minimum requirement of category-wise API Score to each of the cadres shall vary from those for university teachers and for UG / PG College Teachers, as given in these Tables of Annexure - I

**11.8** The minimum norms of Selection Committees and Selection Procedures as well as API score requirements for the above cadres, either through direct recruitment or through Career Advancement Schemes, shall be similar. However, since teachers recruited directly can be from different backgrounds and institutions, Table II (C) of Annexure-I provides norms for direct recruitment of teachers to different cadres, while Table II (A) and Table II (B) provide for CAS promotions of teachers in university and colleges respectively, which accommodate these differences.

**11.9** In order to remedy the difficulties of collecting retrospective information and to facilitate the implementation of UGC regulations from 31-12-2008 in the CAS Promotion, the API based PBAS will be progressively and prospectively rolled out. Accordingly, the PBAS based on the API scores of categories I and II as mentioned in these tables is to be implemented for one year, initially based on the existing systems in university / colleges for one year only with the minimum annual scores as depicted in Tables II (A) and II (B) for university and college teachers, or by Librarian / Physical Education and Sports cadres as depicted in Tables V (A) and V (B), Tables VIII (A) and VIII (B) respectively.. This annualized API scores can then be compounded progressively as and when the teacher becomes eligible for CAS promotion to the next cadre. Thus, if a teacher is considered for CAS promotion in 2010, one year API scores for 2009-10 alone will be required for assessment. In case of a teacher being considered for CAS promotion in 2011, two years average of API scores for these categories will be required for assessment and so on leading progressively for the complete assessment period. For Category III (Research and Academic Contributions), API scores for this category will be applied for the entire assessment period.

*Provided that*, in the event, any candidate becomes eligible for promotion under Career Advancement Scheme in terms of this Statute on or after 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2008, the promotion of such a candidate under CAS shall be governing by the University Grants Commission (Minimum Qualifications required for the appointment and career advancement of teachers in the University and Institutions affiliated to it). Regulations, 2000 notified vide Notification No.F.-1/2000(PS) dated 4 April, 2000 as amended from time to time, read with notifications and guidelines issued by the University Grants Commission (UGC) from time to time, in this regard.

**11.10** A teacher who wishes to be considered for promotion under CAS may submit in writing to the university / college, with three months in advance of the due date, that he / she fulfils all qualifications under CAS and submit to the university / college the Performance Based Appraisal System proforma as evolved by the concerned university duly supported by all credentials as per the API guidelines set out in this Statute. Candidates who fulfill all other criteria mentioned in this Statute, as on 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2008 and till the date on which this Regulation is notified, can be considered for promotion from the date, on or after 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2008, on which they fulfill these eligibility conditions, provided as mentioned above.

**11.11** Candidates who do not fulfill the minimum score requirement under the API Scoring System proposed in the Statute as per Tables II (A and B) of Annexure-I or those who obtain less than 50% in the

expert assessment of the selection process will have to be re-assessed only after a minimum period of one year. The date of promotion shall be the date on which he / she has successfully got re-assessed.

**11.12** The Selection Committee specifications as delineated earlier are applicable to all direct recruitments of Faculty Positions and Career Advancement promotions of Assistant Professor to Associate Professor and to that of Associate Professor to Professor.

**11.13** CAS promotions from a lower grade to a higher grade of Assistant Professor shall be conducted by a “Screening cum Evaluation Committee” adhering to the criteria laid out as API score in PBAS in the Tables of Annexure – I.

#### **11.14 PAY SCALES :**

The revised pay scales which shall come into force from 1.1.2006 shall be as under :

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Cadre</b>	<b>Pre-Revised Scale</b>	<b>Revised Pay Band</b>
1.	Assistant Professor/Assistant/ Librarian/ College Librarian/ Asst. DPE /College DPE	Rs. 8000-275-13500	Rs. 15600-39100+AGP 6000
2.	Assistant Professor (Sr.Scale)/Assistant Librarian (Sr.Scale)/ College Librarian (Sr. Scale)/Assistant DPE (Sr. Scale)/ College DPE (Sr. Scale)	Rs. 10,000-325-15200	Rs. 15600-39100+AGP 7000
3.	Readers and Lecturer (SG)/ Dy. Librarian/Asst.Librarian (SG)/College Librarian (SG)/ Dy. DPE/Asst.DPE (SG)/College DPE(SG) <b>with less than 3 years of service</b>	Rs. 12000-420-18300	Rs.15600-39100+AGP 8000
4.	Readers and Lecturers (SG)/ Dy. Librarian/ Asst. Librarian (SG)/ College Librarian (SG)/ Dy. DPE/ Asst. DPE (SG)/ College DPE (SG) <b>with 3 years of service</b>	Rs. 12000-420-18300	Rs.37400-67000+AGP 9000
5.	Professor in Colleges and University / Librarian (University) / DPE (University)	Rs. 16400-450-20900- 500-22400	Rs. 37400-67000+ AGP 10000
6.	Principals of UG Colleges	Rs. 12000-420-18300 Minimum to be fixed at 12840/-	Rs. 37400-67000+AGP 10000

#### **12.0 Screening cum Evaluation Committee for CAS promotion**

The “Screening cum Evaluation Committee” for CAS promotion of Assistant Professors / equivalent cadres in Librarians / Physical Education from one AGP to the other higher AGP shall consist of:

**12.1. For University teachers:**

- a) The Vice-Chancellor as the Chairperson of the Selection Committee;
- b) The Dean of the concerned Faculty;
- c) The Chairperson of the Department; and
- d) One subject expert in the concerned subject nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the University panel of experts.

**12.2 For College teachers:**

- a) The Principal of the college;
- b) Chairperson / Head of the concerned department from the college;
- c) Two subject experts in the concerned subject nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the university panel of experts;

**12.3** The **quorum** for these committees in both categories mentioned above shall be three including the one subject expert / university nominee need to be present.

**12.4** The Screening cum Evaluation Committee on verification / evaluation of API score secured by the candidate through the 'PBAS' methodology designed by the University based on this Statute and as per the minimum requirement specified:

- a) in Tables II and III for each of the cadre of Assistant Professor;
- b) in Tables V and VI for each of the cadre of Physical Education and Sports; and
- c) in Tables VIII and IX for each of the cadre of Librarians shall recommend to the Syndicate of the University about the suitability for the promotion of the candidate(s) under CAS for implementation.

**12.5** All the selection procedures outlined above, shall be completed on the day of the selection committee meeting, wherein the minutes are recorded along with PBAS scoring proforma and recommendation made on the basis of merit and duly signed by all members of the selection committee in the minutes.

**12.6** CAS promotions being a personal promotion to the incumbent teacher holding a substantive sanctioned post, on superannuation of the individual incumbent, the said post shall revert back to its original cadre.

**12.7** The incumbent teacher must be on the role and active service of the University / Colleges on the date of consideration by the Selection Committee for Selection / CAS Promotion.

**12.8** Candidates shall offer themselves for assessment for promotion, if they fulfill the minimum API scores indicated in the appropriate API system tables by submitting an application and the required PBAS proforma. They can do so three months before the due date if they consider themselves eligible. Candidates who do not consider themselves eligible can also apply at a later date. The university shall send a general circular twice a year calling for applications for CAS promotions from eligible candidates.

**12.9** In the final assessment, if the candidates do not either fulfill the minimum API scores in the criteria as per PBAS proforma or obtain less than 50% in expert assessment, wherever applicable, such candidates will be reassessed only after a minimum period of one year.

- 12.10** a) If a candidate applies for promotion on completion of the minimum eligibility period and is successful, the date of promotion will be from that of minimum period of eligibility.
- b) If, however, the candidates find that he/she fulfills the eligibility conditions at a later date and applies on that date and is successful, his / her promotion will be effected from that date of application fulfilling the criteria.
- c) If the candidate does not succeed in the first assessment, but succeeds in the eventual assessment, his / her promotion will be deemed to be from the later date of successful assessment.

### **13.0 STAGES OF PROMOTION UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME OF INCUMBENT AND NEWLY APPOINTED ASSISTANT PROFESSORS / ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS / PROFESSORS**

- 13.1** Entry level Assistant Professors (stage 1) would be eligible for promotion under the Career Advancement Scheme (CAS) through two successive stages (stage 2 and stage 3), provided they are assessed to fulfill the eligibility and performance criteria as laid out in Clause 11.9 of this statute.
- 13.2** An entry level Assistant Professor, possessing Ph. D. Degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible, for moving to the next higher grade (stage 2) after completion of four years service as Assistant Professor.
- 13.3** An entry level Assistant Professor possessing M.Phil. Degree or post-graduate Degree in professional courses, approved by the relevant statutory body, such as LL.M. / M.Tech., etc. shall be eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2) after completion of five years service as Assistant Professor.
- 13.4** An entry level Assistant Professor who does not have Ph.D. or M.Phil, or a Master's Degree in the relevant professional course, shall be eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2) only after completion of six years service as Assistant Professor.
- 13.5** The upward movement from the entry level grade (stage 1) to the next higher grade (stage 2) for all Assistant Professors shall be subject to their satisfying the API based PBAS conditions laid down in this statute.
- 13.6** Assistant Professors who have completed five years of service in the second grade (stage 2) shall be eligible; subject to meeting the API based PBAS requirements laid down by this Statute, to move up to next higher grade (stage 3).
- 13.7** Assistant Professors completing three years of teaching in third grade (stage 3) shall be eligible, subject to the qualifying conditions and the API based PBAS requirements prescribed by this Statute, to move to the next higher grade (stage 4) and to be designated as Associate Professor.
- 13.8** Associate Professor completing three years of service in stage 4 and possessing a Ph.D. Degree in the relevant discipline shall be eligible to be appointed and designated as Professor and be placed in the next higher grade (stage 5), subject to
- (a) satisfying the required credit points as per API based PBAS methodology provided in Table I-III of Annexure-I stipulated in this Statute, and



- (b) an assessment by a duly constituted selection committee as suggested for the direct recruitment of Professor. Provided that, no teacher, other than those with a Ph.D., shall be promoted or appointed as Professor.

**13.9** In the case of Associate Professors in Colleges, promotion to the post of Professor under CAS shall be further subject to Clause 14.1 and 14.2 of this Statute.

**13.10** Ten percent of the positions of Professors in the University, with a minimum of ten years of teaching and research experience as Professor either in the pre-revised scale of Professor's pay or the revised scale pay will be eligible for promotion to the higher grade of Professorship (stage 6), on satisfying the required API score as per Tables I and II through the PBAS methodology stipulated in this Statute through a duly constituted Expert committee, and such teachers promoted to the higher grade shall continue to be designated as 'Professor'. As this AGP elevation for Professor is applicable to only university departments, additional credentials are to be evidenced by:

- a) post-doctoral research outputs of high standard;
- b) awards / honours / and recognitions;
- c) additional research degrees like D.Sc., D.Litt., LLD, etc.; patents and IPR on products and processes developed / technology transfer achieved in the case of teachers in Science and Technology.

The selection is to be conducted by the university by receiving duly filled PBAS proformas from eligible professors based on seniority, three times in number of the available vacancies in each faculty. In case the number of candidates available is less than three times the number of vacancies, the zone of consideration will be limited to the actual number of candidates available. The assessment process shall be through an Expert-Committee evaluation of all credentials submitted as stipulated in Table-II (A) of Annexure-I for teachers in University departments. No separate interview need to be conducted for this category.

**13.11** Discretionary award of advance increments for those who enter the profession as Associate Professors or Professors with higher merit, high number of research publications and experience at the appropriate level, shall be within the competence of the Vice-Chancellor based on the recommendations of selection committee, while negotiating with individual candidates in the context of the merits of each case, taking into account the pay structure of other teachers in the faculty and other merit- specific factors. Discretionary award of advance increments is not applicable to those entering the profession as Assistant Professor / Assistant Librarian / Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports and to those who are entitled for grant of advance increments for having acquired Ph. D., M.Phil., M.Tech., etc. However, those entering service as Assistant Professor / Assistant Librarian / Assistant Director of Physical Education and Sports with post-doctoral teaching / research experience after Ph.D. and proven credentials may be eligible for discretionary award of advanced increments to be decided and recorded by the selection committee in its minutes.

#### **14.0 PROFESSORS IN UNDER GRADUATE AND POST GRADUATE COLLEGES:**

**14.1** (i) Ten percent of the number of the posts of Associate Professor in an Under Graduate Colleges shall be that of Professors and shall be subject to the same criterion for selection / appointment as that of Professors in University,

*Provided that*, there shall be no more than one post of Professor in each Department;

*Provided further that*, one-fourth (25%) of the posts of Professor in Under Graduate Colleges shall be directly recruited or filled on deputation by eligible teachers and the remaining three-fourths (75%) of posts of Professors shall be filled by CAS promotion from among eligible Associate Professors of the relevant department of the Under Graduate College.

For avoidance of doubt, it is clarified that sanctioned posts include the posts approved under both direct recruitment and CAS promotion.

- (ii) Identification of posts of Professor in an Under Graduate College for being filled through direct recruitment / deputation shall be carried out by the University in consultation with the College. Where the number of posts of Professor worked out as a percentage of the number of posts of Associate Professor for CAS promotion or direct recruitment / deputation is not an integer, the same shall be rounded off to the next higher integer.
- (iii) The selection process is to be conducted by the university by receiving PBAS proformas from eligible Associate Professors based on seniority and three times in number of the available vacancies. In case the number of candidates available is less than three times the number of vacancies, the zone of consideration will be limited to the actual number of candidates available. The selection shall be conducted through the API scoring system with PBAS methodology and selection committee process stipulated in this Statute for appointment of Professors. For direct recruitment of the 25% of the posts, the 'Rota-Quota system' shall be followed starting with promotions and the direct recruitment quota shall be rotated in an alphabetical order.

**14.2** There shall be one post of Professor in each Department of a Post-Graduate College which shall be subject to the same criterion for selection / appointment as that of Professors in University, provided that one-fourth (25%) of the posts of Professor shall be filled on deputation / direct recruitment from among eligible teachers and the remaining three-fourths (75%) of posts shall be filled through merit promotion from among the eligible Associate Professors in the relevant department of the Post- Graduate college. Identification of posts of Professor in a Post-Graduate College for being filled through direct recruitment / deputation shall be carried out by the University acting in consultation with the College. The decision regarding whether the posts of Professor will be for CAS promotion or direct recruitment / deputation shall be within the competence of the University acting in consultation with the College. Where the number of posts of professor for CAS promotion or direct recruitment / deputation worked out as a percentage of the total number of posts in a Post Graduate College is not an integer, the same shall be rounded off to the next higher integer.

The selection process is to be conducted by the university by receiving PBAS proformas from eligible Associate Professors based on seniority and three times in number of the available vacancies. In case the number of candidates available is less than three times the number of vacancies, the zone of consideration will be limited to the actual number of candidates available. The selection shall be conducted through the API scoring system with PBAS methodology, selection committee process stipulated in this Statute for appointment of Professors. For direct recruitment of the 25% of the posts, the 'Rota-Quota System' shall be followed starting with promotion and the direct recruitment quota shall be rotated in an alphabetical order.

**15.0 STAGES OF PROMOTION UNDER THE CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME FOR ASSISTANT LIBRARIANS, ETC.**

- 15.1** University Assistant Librarian / College Librarian in the entry level grade, possessing Ph.D. in Library Science, after completing service of four years in the lowest grade, if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down in this Statute, shall be eligible for the higher grade (stage 2).
- 15.2** Assistant Librarian / College Librarian in the entry level grade, not possessing Ph.D. but only M.Phil. in Library Science, after completing service of five years in the lowest grade, if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in this Statute, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).
- 15.3** Assistant Librarian / College Librarian in the entry level grade, without the relevant Ph.D. or M.Phil. after completing six years in the lowest grade, if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down by the UGC in this Statute, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).
- 15.4** On completion of service of five years, Assistant Librarian (Sr. Scale) / College Librarian (Sr. Scale) shall be eligible for the post of Deputy Librarian/ equivalent posts and being placed in the next higher grade (stage 3), subject to their fulfilling other conditions of eligibility (such as Ph.D. Degree, etc. for Deputy Librarian) as per API scoring system based PBAS methodology laid down for CAS promotion in this Statute. They shall be designated as Deputy Librarian / Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade) / College Librarian (Selection Grade), as the case may be.
- 15.5** After completing three years in the above grade, Deputy Librarians /equivalent positions shall move to the next higher grade (stage 4), subject to fulfilling other conditions of eligibility as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology laid down for CAS promotion in this Statute.

**16.0 STAGES OF PROMOTION UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS PERSONNEL**

- 16.1** Assistant DPE&S in the entry level grade / College DPE&S, at the entry level grade, possessing Ph.D. in Physical Education, after completing service of four years in the entry level stage (stage 1), and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed by in this Statute, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).
- 16.2** Assistant DPE&S / College DPE&S in the entry level grade, possessing M.Phil. in Physical Education, after completing service of the five years in the entry level stage (stage 1), and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology for CAS promotion in this Statute, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).
- 16.3** Assistant DPE&S / College DPE&S in the entry level grade, without the relevant Ph.D. and M.Phil. shall, after completing service of six years as Assistant DPE&S / College DPE&S in the entry level stage, and if otherwise eligible as per API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed in this Statute, shall become eligible for the next higher grade (stage 2).
- 16.4** After completing service of five years in the second stage and subject to satisfying API scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed in this Statute, Assistant DPE&S (Senior Scale) / College DPE&S (Senior scale) shall be promoted to the next higher grade (stage 3). They shall be designated as Deputy DPE&S / Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) / College DPE&S (Selection Grade), as the case may be.

**16.5** After completing service of three years in stage 3 and subject to satisfying API/ scoring system and PBAS methodology prescribed in this Statute, Deputy DPE&S / Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) College DPE&S (Selection Grade) shall move to the next higher grade (stage 4). They shall continue to be designated as Deputy DPE&S / Assistant DPE&S (Selection Grade) / College DPE&S (Selection Grade).

## **17.0 COUNTING OF PAST SERVICES FOR DIRECT RECRUITMENT AND PROMOTION UNDER CAS**

**17.1** Previous regular service, whether national or international, as Assistant Professor, Associate Professor or Professor or equivalent in a University, College, National Laboratories or other scientific / professional Organizations such as the CSIR, ICAR, DRDO, UGC, ICSSR, ICHR, ICMR, DBT, etc., should be counted for direct recruitment and promotion under CAS of a teacher as Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Professor or any other nomenclature these posts are described as per Annexure-I, Table No. II provided that:

- a) The essential qualifications of the post held were not lower than the qualifications prescribed by the UGC for Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor as the case may be.
- b) The post is / was in an equivalent grade or of the pre-revised scale of pay as the post of Assistant Professor (Lecturer) Associate Professor (Reader) and Professor.
- c) The candidate for direct recruitment has applied through proper channel only.
- d) The concerned Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor should possess the same minimum qualifications as prescribed in this statute for appointment to the post of Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor, as the case may be.
- e) The post was filled in accordance with the prescribed selection procedure as laid down in the Regulations of University / State Government / Central Government / Concerned Institutions, for such appointments.
- f) The previous appointment was not as guest lecturer for any duration, or an ad hoc or in a leave vacancy of less than one year duration. Ad hoc or temporary service of more than one year duration can be counted provided that:
  - i) the period of service was of more than one year duration;
  - ii) the incumbent was appointed on the recommendation of duly constituted Selection Committee; and
  - iii) the incumbent was selected to the permanent post in continuation to the ad hoc or temporary service, without any break.
- g) No distinction should be made with reference to the nature of management of the institution where previous service was rendered (private / local body / Government), was considered for counting past services under this clause.

## **18.0 PERIOD OF PROBATION AND CONFIRMATION**

**18.1** The minimum period of probation shall be one year extendable by a maximum period of one more year in case of unsatisfactory performance.

**18.2** The confirmation at the end of one year shall be automatic, unless extended for another year by a specific order, before expiry of the first year.

- 18.3** The university will issue an order of confirmation to the incumbents within 45 days of completion of probationary period after due process of verification of satisfactory performance.
- 18.4** Probation and confirmation rules are applicable only at the initial stage of recruitment, issued from time to time, by Government of Karnataka.
- 18.5** All other rules of Government of Karnataka on probation and confirmation shall be applicable *mutatis mutandis*.

## **19.0 APPOINTMENTS ON CONTRACT BASIS**

- 19.1** The teachers should be appointed on contract basis only when it is absolutely necessary and when the student-teacher ratio does not satisfy the laid down norms. The qualifications and selection procedure for appointing them should be the same as those applicable to a regularly appointed teacher. Such appointments should not be made initially for more than one academic session, and the performance of any such entrant teacher should be reviewed for academic performance before reappointing her / him on contract basis for another session.

## **20.0 WORKLOAD**

- 20.1** The workload of the teachers in full employment should not be less than 40 hours a week for 30 working weeks (180 teaching days) in an academic year. It should be necessary for the teacher to be available for at least 5 hours daily in the University / College. Direct teaching-learning process hours should be as follows:

Assistant Professor	16 hours
Associate Professor and Professor	14 hours

- 20.2** A relaxation of two hours in the workload may, however, be given to Professors who are actively involved in extension activities and administration. A minimum of 6 hours per week (in addition to the direct teaching-learning hours) may have to be allocated for research activities of a teacher.

## **21.0 SERVICE AGREEMENT AND FIXING OF SENIORITY**

- 21.1** At the time of recruitment in University and Colleges, a service agreement should be executed between the University/College and the teacher concerned and a copy of the same should be deposited with the Registrar/Principal. Such service agreement shall be duly stamped as per the rates applicable.
- 21.2** The self-appraisal or linked Performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) methodology shall form part of the service agreement/Record.
- 21.3** **Inter-se seniority between the direct recruited and teachers promoted under CAS**  
The inter-se seniority of a direct recruit shall be determined with reference to the date of joining and for the teachers promoted under CAS with reference to the date of eligibility as indicated in the recommendations of the selection committee of the respective candidates. The rules and regulations of the Government of Karnataka shall apply, for all other matters of seniority.
- 21.4** **Repeal and Savings :** Any Statute or orders or guidelines issued or adopted earlier by the University for selection of candidates is hereby repealed.

*Provided that*, the said repeal shall not affect the previous operation of the said statutes or anything duly done or suffered there under or affect any right, liability or obligation acquired, accrued or incurred under the said statutes.

**21.5 Removal of Difficulty :** In case of any difficulty arising in the implementation of the Statute, the Vice-Chancellor may take such action as he may deem fit in each case duly recording the reasons for taking such decision.

**22.0 Modification of the Statute :**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the orders of the Government of Karnataka and UGC issued from time to time, shall be deemed to have been incorporated in this Statute and shall constitute an integral part of this Statute.

**Dr. C. G. Hussain Khan**

Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences,  
Syndicate Member, KUD,  
Chairman Statute Committee

**Dr. C. Rajashekhar**

Dean, Faculty of Law  
K. U. Dharwad  
Member Statute Committee

**Dr. M. S. Subhas**

Prof. of Management Studies  
K.U.Dharwad  
Member Statute Committee

# **ANNEXURE -I**





**TABLE – I**

**SCORES FOR ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (API) IN  
RECRUITMENTS AND CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTIONS  
OF UNIVERSITY / COLLEGE TEACHERS**

**CATEGORY -I****TEACHING, LEARNING AND EVALUATION RELATED ACTIVITIES**

**Brief Explanation :** Based on the teacher's self-assessment, API scores are proposed for (a) teaching related activities; (b) domain knowledge; (c) participation in examination and evaluation; (d) contribution to innovative teaching, new courses etc. The minimum API score required by teachers from this category is 75. The self-assessment score should be based on objectively verifiable criteria wherever possible and will be finalized by the screening / selection committee.

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Nature of Activity</b>	<b>Maximum Score</b>
1.	Lectures, seminars, tutorials, practical contact hours undertaken, taken as percentage of lectures allocated a	50
2.	Lectures or other teaching duties in excess of the UGC norms	10
3.	Preparation and imparting of knowledge / instruction as per curriculum; syllabus enrichment by providing additional resources to students	20
4.	Use of participatory and innovative teaching - learning methodologies; updating of subject content, course improvement etc.	20
5.	Use of participatory and innovative teaching - learning methodologies; updating of subject content, course improvement etc.	25
	<b>Total Score</b>	125
	<b>Minimum API Score Required</b>	75

**Note:** <sup>a</sup> Lectures and tutorials allocation to add up to the UGC norm for particular category of teacher. A minimum cut-off (net of due leave), of 80% for 1 and 5 is prescribed, below which no scores may be assigned in these sub-categories.

**CATEGORY - II****CO-CURRICULAR, EXTENSION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
RELATED ACTIVITIES**

**Brief Explanation:** Based on the teacher's self-assessment, Category II API scores are proposed for co-curricular and extension activities; and Professional development related contributions. The minimum API required by teachers for eligibility for promotion is 15. A list of items and proposed scores is given below. The self-assessment score should be based on objectively verifiable criteria and will be finalized by the screening / selection committee. The model table below gives groups of activities and API scores.

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Nature of Activity</b>	<b>Maximum Score</b>
1.	Student related co-curricular, extension and field based activities (such as extension work through NSS / NCC and other channels, cultural activities, subject related events, advisement and counseling)	20
2.	Contribution to Corporate life and management of the department and institution through participation in academic and administrative committees and responsibilities	15
3.	Professional Development activities (such as participation in seminars, conferences, short term training courses, talks, lectures, membership of associations, dissemination and general articles, not covered in Category III below )	15
	<b>Minimum API Score Required</b>	<b>15</b>

### CATEGORY -III : RESEARCH AND ACADEMIC CONTRIBUTIONS

BRIEF EXPLANATION BASED ON THE TEACHER'S ASSESSMENT, API SCORES ARE PROVIDED FOR RESEARCH AND ACADEMIC CONTRIBUTIONS. THE MINIMUM API SCORE REQUIRED BY TEACHERS FROM THIS CATEGORY IS DIFFERENT FOR DIFFERENT LEVELS OF PROMOTION IN UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES. THE SELF-ASSESSMENT SCORE WILL BE BASED ON VERIFIABLE CRITERIA AND WILL BE FINALIZED BY THE SCREENING/ ELECTION COMMITTEE.

Sl. NO.	APIs	Faculty of Science	Faculties of Arts/Social Sciences/ Library/Physical Education/Management/ Law	Max. points for University and college teacher position *
III(A)	Research Papers published in:	Refereed Journals **	Refereed Journals**	15 / publication
		Non-refereed but recognized and reputable journals and periodicals, having ISBN/ISSN numbers.	Non-refereed but recognized and reputable journals and periodicals, having ISBN / ISSN numbers.	10 / Publication
		Conference proceedings as full papers, etc. (Abstracts not to be included)	Conference proceedings as full papers, etc. (Abstracts not to be included)	10/ publication
III(B)	Research Publications (books, chapters in books, other than refereed journal articles)	Text or Reference Books Published by International Publishers with an established peer review system	Text or Reference Books Published by International Publishers with an established peer review system	50 /sole author; 10 /chapter in an edited book
		Subjects Books by National level publishers/State and Central Govt. Publications with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	Subject Books by / national level publishers/State and Central Govt. Publications with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	25 /sole author, and 5/ chapter in edited books
		Subject Books by Other local publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	Subject Books by Other local publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers.	15 / sole author, and 3 / chapter in edited books
		Chapters contributed to edited knowledge based volumes published by International Publishers	Chapters contributed to edited knowledge based volumes published by International Publishers	10 /Chapter
		Chapters in knowledge based volumes by Indian/National level publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers and with numbers of national and international directories	Chapters in knowledge based volumes in Indian/National level publishers with ISBN/ISSN numbers and with numbers of national and international directories	5 / Chapter

<b>III (C)</b>	<b>RESEARCH PROJECTS</b>			
III (C) (i)	Sponsored Projects carried out/ ongoing	(a)Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 30.0 lakhs	Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 5.0 lakhs	20 /each Project
		(b) Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 5.0 lakhs up to 30.00 lakhs	Major Projects Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs. 3.00 lakhs up to Rs. 5.00 lakhs	15 /each Project
		(c) Minor Projects (Amount mobilized with grants above Rs. 50,000 up to Rs. 5 lakh)	Minor Projects (Amount mobilized with grants above Rs. 25,000 up to Rs. 3 lakh)	10/each Project
III (C) (ii)	Consultancy Projects carried out / ongoing	Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs.10.00 lakhs	Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs. 2.0 lakhs	10 per every Rs.10.0 lakhs and Rs.2.0 lakhs, respectively
III (C) (iii)	Completed projects : Quality Evaluation	Completed project Report (Acceptance from funding agency)	Completed project report (Accepted by funding agency)	20 /each major project and 10 / each minor project
III (C) (iv)	Projects Outcome / Outputs	Patent/Technology transfer/ Product/ Process	Major Policy document of Govt. Bodies at Central and State level	30 / each national level output or patent 50 /each for International level
<b>III (D)</b>	<b>RESEARCH GUIDANCE</b>			
III (D) (i)	M.Phil.	Degree awarded only	Degree awarded only	3 /each candidate
III (D) (ii)	Ph.D	Degree awarded	Degree awarded	10 /each candidate
		Thesis submitted	Thesis submitted	7 /each candidate
<b>III (E)</b>	<b>TRAINING COURSES AND CONFERENCE /SEMINAR/WORKSHOP PAPERS</b>			
III (E) (i)	Refresher courses, Methodology workshops, Training, Teaching Learning- Evaluation Technology Programmes, Soft Skills development Programmes, Faculty Development Programmes (Max: 30 points)	(a)Not less than two weeks duration	(a)Not less than two weeks duration	20/each
		(b)One week duration	(b)One week duration	10/each

III(E) (ii)	Papers in Conferences/ Seminars/ workshops etc.***	Participation and Presentation of research papers (oral/poster) in	Participation and Presentation of research papers (oral/poster) in	
		a) International conference	a) International conference	10/each
		b) National	b) National	7.5/each
		c) Regional/State level	c) Regional/State level	5/each
		d) Local - University /College level	d) Local -University /College level	3/each
III(E) (iv)	Invited lectures or presentations for conferences/ symposia	(a) International	(a) International	10/each
		(b) National level	(b) National level	5/each

\* Maximum points for different publications are detailed in Academic Performance Indicators (API) Format

\*\* Wherever relevant to any specific discipline, the API score for paper in refereed journal would be augmented as follows: (i) indexed journals - by 5 points; (ii) papers with impact factor between 1 and 2 by 10 points; (iii) papers with impact factor between 2 and 5 by 15 points; (iv) papers with impact factor between 5 and 10 by 25 points.

\*\*\* If a paper presented in Conference/Seminar is published in the form of Proceedings, the points would accrue for the publication (III (a)) and not under presentation (III (e)(ii)).

## Notes.

1. It is incumbent on the Coordination Committee proposed in these Regulations and the University to prepare and publicize within six months subject-wise lists of journals, periodicals and publishers under categories IIIA and B. Till such time, screening/selection committees will assess and verify the categorization and scores of publications.
2. The API for joint publications will have to be calculated in the following manner: Of the total score for the relevant category of publication by the concerned teacher, the first/Principal author and the corresponding author/supervisor/mentor of the teacher would share equally 60% of the total points and the remaining 40% would be shared equally by all other authors.

**TABLE – II (A)**  
**TABLE – II**

**MINIMUM APIS AS PROVIDED IN TABLE-I TO BE APPLIED FOR THE PROMOTION OF TEACHERS UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) IN UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENTS, AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT ASSESSMENT**

Sl. No.		Assistant Professor / equivalent cadres (Stage 1 to Stage 2)	Assistant Professor / equivalent cadres (Stage 2 to Stage 3)	Assistant Professor (Stage 3) to Associate Professor / equivalent cadres (Stage 4)	Associate Professor (Stage 4) to Professor / equivalent cadres (Stage 5)	Professor (Stage 5) to Professor (Stage 6)
I	Teaching-learning Evaluation Related Activities (Category I)	75/year	75/year	75/year	75/year	75/year
II	Co-curricular, Extension and Profession related activities (Category II)	15/year	15/year	15/year	15/year	15/year
III	Minimum Total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III)	10/Year (40 / assessment period)	20/Year (100 / assessment period)	30/Year (90 / assessment period)	40/Year 120 / assessment period)	50/Year (500/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee	Selection Committee	Expert Committee
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required for promotion is 50)	No separate points. Screening Committee to verify API Scores	No separate points. Screening Committee to verify API Scores	30% - Contribution to Research 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge and teaching practices. 20% - Interview performance	50% - Contribution to Research 30% - Assessment of domain knowledge and teaching practices. 20% - Interview performance	50% - research. 50% Performance evaluation and other credential by referral Procedure

\* Teachers may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II.  
Note : Stages 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs.6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, 10000 and 12000 respectively

**TABLE – II (B)**

**MINIMUM POINT NORMS OF THE APIS AS PROVIDED IN TABLE I AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT ASSESSMENT TO BE APPLIED FOR THE PROMOTION OF TEACHERS, IN COLLEGES (UG AND PG) UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS)**

Sl. No.		Assistant Professor / equivalent cadres (Stage 1 to Stage 2)	Assistant Professor / equivalent cadres (Stage 2 to Stage 3)	Assistant Professor (Stage 3) to Associate Professor / equivalent cadres (Stage 4)	Associate Professor to Professor Promotion in College (Stage 5) as per assigned posts
I	Teaching-learning Evaluation Related Activities Category I)	75/year	75/year	75/year	75/year
II	Co-curricular, Extension and Profession related activities Category II)	15/year	15/year	15/year	15/year
III	Minimum Total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III)	5/Year (20/assessment period)	10/Year (50/assessment period)	15/Year (45/assessment period)	20/Year (60/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee	Selection Committee
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required for promotion is 50)	No separate points. Screening Committee to verify API Scores	No separate points. Screening Committee to verify API Scores	20% - Contribution to Research 60% - Assessment of domain knowledge and teaching practices. 20% - Interview performance	30% - Contribution to Research 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge and teaching practices. 20% - Interview performance

\* Teachers may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II.

**Note :** Stages 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, and 10000 respectively.

**TABLE – II (C)**

**MINIMUM SCORES FOR API FOR DIRECT RECRUITMENT OF TEACHERS IN UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENTS / COLLEGES, LIBRARIAN / PHYSICAL EDUCATION CADRES IN UNIVERSITY / COLLEGES, AND WEIGHTAGES IN SELECTION COMMITTEES TO BE CONSIDERED ALONG WITH OTHER SPECIFIED ELIGIBILITY QUALIFICATIONS STIPULATED IN THIS STATUTE.**

	<b>Assistant Professor / equivalent cadres (Stage 1)</b>	<b>Associate Professor / equivalent cadres (Stage 4)</b>	<b>Professor / equivalent cadres (Stage 5)</b>
<b>Minimum API Scores</b>	Minimum Qualification as stipulated in this Statute	Consolidated API score requirement of 300 points from category III of API	Consolidated API score requirement of 400 points from category III of API
<b>Selection Committee Criteria / Weightages (Total Weightages = 100)</b>	a) Academic Record and Research  b) Assessment of Domain Knowledge and Teaching Skills (30%)  c) Interview performance (20%)	a) Academic Background (20%)  b) Research performance based on API score and quality of publications (40%)  c) Assessment of Domain Knowledge and Teaching Skills (20%)  d) Interview performance (20%)	a) Academic Background (20%)  b) Research performance based on API score and quality of publications (40%)  c) Assessment of Domain Knowledge and Teaching Skills (20%)  d) Interview performance (20%)

**Note :** Stages 1, 4, and 5 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs.6000, 9000, and 10000 respectively



**TABLE – III**  
**MINIMUM ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR**  
**PROMOTION OF TEACHERS IN UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES**

Sl. No.	Promotion of Teachers through CAS	Service requirement	Minimum Academic Performance Requirements and Screening / Selection Criteria
1.	Assistant Professor / equivalent cadres from Stage 1 to Stage 2	Assistant Professor in Stage 1 and completed four years of service with Ph.D. or five years of service who are with M.Phil. / PG Degree in Professional Courses such as LLM, M.Tech, M.V.Sc, M.D., or six years of service who are without Ph.D./ M.Phil/PG Degree in Professional Courses.	i) Minimum API scores using PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned University as per the norms provided in Table II (A)/II(B) of Annexure I.  ii) One orientation and one refresher/Research methodology course of 2/3 weeks duration.  iii) Screening cum verification process for recommending promotion
2	Assistant Professor / equivalent cadres from Stage 2 to Stage 3	Assistant Professor with completed service of five years in Stage 2	i) Minimum API scores using PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned University as per the norms provided in Table II (A)/II(B) of Annexure I.  ii) One course / programme from among the categories of refresher courses, methodology workshops, Training, Training, Teaching-Learning-Evaluation Technology Programmes, soft Skills development programmes and Faculty Development Programmes of 2/3 week duration.  iii) Screening cum verification process for recommending promotion

3	Assistant Professor (Stage 3) to Associate Professor (Stage 4)	Assistant Professor with three years of completed service in Stage 3	<p>i) Minimum API scores using PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned University as per the norms provided in Table II (A)/II(B) of Annexure I.</p> <p>ii) At least three publications in the entire period as Assistant Professor (twelve years). However, in the case of College teachers, an exemption of one publication will be given to M.Phil holders and an exemption of two publications will be given to Ph.D. holders.</p> <p>iii) One course/programme from among the categories of methodology/ workshops, Training, Teaching-Learning-Evaluation technology Programmes, Soft Skills development Programmes and Faculty Development Programmes of minimum one week duration.</p> <p>iv) A selection committee process as stipulated in this statute and in Tables II(A) and II(B) of Annexure I</p>
4	Associate Professor (Stage 4) Professor / equivalent cadres (Stage 5)	Associate Professor with three years of completed service in Stage 4.	<p>i) Minimum yearly/cumulative API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table II(A)/II(B) of Annexure I Teachers may combine two assessment periods (in Stages 2 and 3) to achieve minimum API scores if required.</p> <p>ii) A minimum of five publications since the period that the teacher is placed in Stage 3.</p> <p>iii) A selection committee process as stipulated in this regulation and in Tables II (A) and II(B) of Appendix III.</p>

5	Professor (Stage 5) to Professor (Stage 6)	Professor with ten years of completed service (University only)	<p>i) Minimum yearly/cumulative API scores for the assessment period as per the norms provided in Table II (A) of Appendix III</p> <p>ii) Additional credentials are to be evidenced by :</p> <p>a) post-doctoral research outputs of high standard;</p> <p>b) awards/honours/ recognitions/patents and IPR on products and processes developed/ technology transfer achieved; and</p> <p>c) Additional research degrees like D.Sc., D. Litt., L.L.B., etc..</p> <p>iii) A review process by an Expert Committee as stipulated in this statute and in Tables II(A) and II(B) of Annexure III.</p>
---	--	---	---

\* For teachers seeking promotion under CAS to Associate Professor, for those who on the date of the notification are Assistant Professors in Stage 2, the requirement of publications may be adjusted pro rata. For all others who enter Stage 2, subsequent to this notification, the requirement of three publications, as defined in this Statute will be applicable.

**Note :** Stages 1,2,3,4,5 and 6 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, 10000 and 12000 respectively

**TABLE – IV**

**ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (API) BASED ON PERFORMANCE  
BASED APPRAISAL SYSTEM (PBAS) FOR CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME  
(CAS) PROMOTIONS OF UNIVERSITY DIRECTOR/ DEPUTY DIRECTOR/  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION / COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF  
PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Nature of Activity</b>	<b>Maximum Score</b>
--------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

**Category – I**

1.	<p>Management of Physical Education and Sports Programme for students (Planning, executing and evaluating the policies in Physical Education and Sports) (20 Points)</p> <p>Lecture Cum practice based athlete /Sports classes, seminars undertaken as percentage of allotted hours (20 Points)</p>	40
2.	Extending services, sports facilities and training on holidays to the institutions and organizations	10
3.	<p>Organizing and conducting sports and games competitions at the International / National /State / Inter University / Inter Zonal Levels (25 Points)</p> <p>Organizing and conducting coaching camps / sports person development / training programmes (15 Points)</p>	40
4.	<p>Up gradation of scientific and technological knowledge in Physical Education and Sports (5 Points)</p> <p>Identifying sports talents and mentoring sports excellence among students (10 Points)</p>	20
5.	Development and maintenance of play fields, purchase and maintenance of the other sports facilities	15
	<b>Total Score</b>	<b>125</b>
	<b>Minimum API Score Required</b>	<b>75</b>

**Category–II– CO-CURRICULAR, EXTENSION AND PROFESSIONAL  
DEVELOPMENT RELATED ACTIVITIES**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Nature of Activity</b>	<b>Maximum Score</b>
1.	Student related co-curricular, extension and field based activities (such Cultural exchange and sports programmes (various level of extramural and intramural programmes); extension, work through different channels.	20
2.	Contribution to Corporate life and management of the sports units and institution through participation in sports and administrative committees and responsibilities	15
3.	Professional Development activities (such as participation in seminars, conferences, short term, training courses, camps and events, talks, lectures, membership of associations, dissemination and general articles, not covered in Category III below)	15
	<b>Minimum API score required</b>	<b>15</b>

### Category – III – RESEARCH AND ACADEMIC CONTRIBUTION

Sl. No.	APIs	Faculties of Physical Education	Max-for University and Colleges teacher position
IIIA	Research Publication (Journals)	Refereed Journals *	15 / publication
		Non-refereed but recognized and reputable journals and periodicals, having ISBN/ISSN numbers	10 / Publication
		Full papers in conference proceedings, etc*. (Abstracts not to be included)	10 / Publication
III (B)	Research Publications (books, chapters in books, other than refereed journals articles)	Text or Reference Books Published by International Publishers**	50 / sole author, 10 / chapter in an edited book
		Text or Reference Books Published by National/ Central / State Government/ Societies **	25 / sole author and 5 / chapter in an edited book
		Subject Books by Other local publishers with ISBN/ISSN Numbers	15 / sole author and 3 / chapter in an edited book
		Chapters in knowledge based volumes in Indian/National level publishers with ISBN/ ISSN numbers and with numbers of national and international directories**	5 / Chapter

\* For joint research papers, the first / Principal author will share 60%, while the rest joint authors will share the 40% of API scores

\*\* Scores (50/25/10/03 whatever the case may be) to be shared equally by all authors

<b>III C</b>		<b>RESEARCH PROJECT</b>	
III (C) (i)	Sponsored Projects carried out/ ongoing	Major Projects/Events amount mobilized with grants above 5.0 lakhs	20 each Project
		Major Projects /Events Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs. 4.00 lakhs up to Rs. 5.00 lakhs	15 each Major Project
		Minor projects from central / state funding agencies with grants below 4.00 lakhs	10 each Minor Project
III (C) (ii)	Consultancy Projects carried out / ongoing	Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs.1.0 lakh	10 per every Rs.5.0 lakhs 2 per every Rs.1.0 lakh
III (C) (iii)	Completed projects : Quality Evaluation	Completed project report (Accepted by funding agency)	20 /each major project and 10 / each minor project
III (C) (iv)	Projects Outcome / Outputs	Policy document of Govt. Bodies at Central and State level	30 / each output or outcome for National patents etc 50 /each for International patents.

<b>III (D)</b>		<b>RESEARCH GUIDANCE</b>	
III D) (i)	M.Phil	Degree awarded only	3 /each candidate
III(D) (ii)	Ph.D.	Degree awarded	10 / each candidate
		Thesis submitted	7 /each candidate

<b>III (E) TRAINING COURSES AND CONFERENCE /SEMINAR/WORKSHOP PAPERS</b>			
III (E) (i)	Research Methodology/ Training/Coaching Workshops	Research methodology / Training/ Coaching programme (not less than three weeks)/workshops of not less than one week.	20
III (E) (ii)	Papers in Conferences/ Seminars/ workshops etc	Participation and presentation of research papers (oral/poster) in	
		a) International conference	10/ each
		b) National	7.5 / each
		c) Regional/ State level	5 / each
		d) Local-University/ College level	3 / each
III (E) (iii)	Invitations for conferences/seminars/ workshops/ symposia to deliver lectures/chair sessions	a) International	10/ each
		b) National	7.5 / each
		c) State level / Regional	5 / each
		d) University/College level / Endowment lectures	5 / each



**TABLE – V (A)**

**MINIMUM NORMS OF APIS AS PROVIDED IN TABLE-IV TO BE APPLIED FOR THE CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTION OF UNIVERSITY DIRECTOR / DEPUTY DIRECTOR / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT ASSESSMENT IN SELECTION COMMITTEE**

	Assistant Director of Physical Education (Stage 1 to Stage 2)(Senior Scale)	Assistant Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale) (Stage 2) to Deputy Director of Physical Education / Assistant Director Physical Education (Selection Grade) (Stage 3)	Deputy Director Physical Education / Assistant Director physical Education (Selection Grade), Stage 3 to Stage 4	Deputy Director Physical Education / Assistant Director Physical Education (Selection Grade), (Stage 4) to Director of Physical Education (Stage 5)(University Only)
<b>I</b>	Teaching, Training coaching, sports person development and sports management activities (Category - I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/Year
<b>II</b>	Extension and Profession related activities (Category II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
<b>III</b>	Minimum total average API annual score under Category I & II)	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
<b>IV</b>	Research and Academic Contributions (Category III) - Minimum Annual score required - to be assessed cumulatively	10/Year (40/assessment Period)	20/Year (100/assessment Period)	30/Year (90/assessment Period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee
<b>V</b>	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment )Total weightage = 100 Minimum required 50)	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	50% - Research Evaluation, 30% - Assessment of domain knowledge contribution and organization track record with vision plan, 20% - Interview performance

**\*Candidates may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II**

**Note :** Stages 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 correspond to scales as provided, and AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, and 10000 respectively

**TABLE – V (B)**

**MINIMUM APIS AS PROVIDED IN TABLE-IV TO BE APPLIED FOR THE CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTION OF COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (SR. SCALE)/COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (SELECTION GRADE) , AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT ASSESSMENT IN SELECTION COMMITTEES.**

Sl. No.	Categories of Criteria	Minimum Average, yearly or cumulative, API score required during the assessment period of each level as evaluated under the performance Based Appraisal System (PBAS) with weightages for Expert Assessment.		
		College Director of Physical Education to College Director of Physical Education (Senior Scale) (Stage 1 to Stage 2)	College Director of Physical Education Senior Scale to Selection Grade (Stage 2 to Stage 3)	College Director of Physical Education (Selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4)
I	Teaching - learning, Evaluation Related Activities (Category-I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/Year
II	Co-curricular, Extension and Profession related activities (Category - II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average annual score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III) - Minimum Annual Score Required to assessed cumulatively	5/Year (20/assessment period)	10/Year (50/assessment period)	15/Year (45/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100 Minimum required 50)	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	30% - Research Evaluation, 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge and skills in sports, 20% - Interview performance

\* Teachers may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II

**Note :** Stages 1, 2, 3, and 4 correspond to scales as provided, and AGP of Rs.6000, 7000, 8000 and 9000 respectively

**TABLE – V (C)**

**MINIMUM APIS AND OTHER NORMS FOR THE DIRECT RECRUITMENT OF  
PHYSICAL EDUCATION PERSONNEL IN UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENTS / COLLEGES  
(TO BE CONSIDERED ALONG WITH OTHER SPECIFIED ELIGIBILITY  
QUALIFICATIONS STIPULATED IN THIS STATUTE)**

S. No. of Category	Minimum Norm / Criteria	Assistant Director of Physical Education/College Director of Physical Education (Entry Stage - Stage 1)	Deputy Director of Physical Education in University (Stage 4)	Director of Physical Education in University (Stage 5)
I	API Score (Research and Academic Contribution - Category III)		Consolidated API score requirement of 300 points	Consolidated API score requirement of 400 points
II	Selection Committee Criteria / Weightages (Total weightage = 100)	a) Track Record of championship won (30%) b) Sports and athletic skills (40 %) c) Interview performance (30%)	a) Research papers (3 nos evaluation : (40%) b) Organizational skills/Plans of sports : (30%) c) Interview performance (30%)	a) Research papers (5 nos evaluation : (50%) b) Organizational track vision Plans : (25%) c) Interview performance: (25%)

**Note :** Stages 1, 4, and 5 correspond to scales as provided, and AGP of Rs.6000, 9000 and 10000 respectively

**TABLE – VI**

**MINIMUM ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
PROMOTION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION CADRES IN UNIVERSITY AND  
COLLEGES**

Sl. No.	Promotion of Physical Education Cadres through CAS	Service (as prescribed by the MHRD Notification) requirement	Minimum Academic Performance Requirements and Screening/Selection Criteria
1.	Assistant DPE/College DPE to Assistant DPE (Senior Scale)/ College DPE (Senior Scale) (Stage 1 to Stage 2)	Assistant DPE/College DPE completed four years of service in Stage 1 with Ph.D. or five years of service who are with M.Phil. or six years of service who are without Ph.D/M.Phil.	a) Minimum APR scores using PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in the Table V(A) of Annexure I for university DPEs cadres in University and in Table V(B) of Annexure I for cadres in Colleges. b) One Orientation and one Refresher Course of 3/4 weeks duration. c) No separate interview points for the Screening cum Evaluation process of recommending promotion.
2.	Assistant DPE (senior scale) / College DPE (senior scale) to Deputy DPE / Assistant DPE (selection grade) / College DPE (selection grade) (Stage 2 to Stage 3)	Assistant DPE (senior scale) / College DPE (senior scale) with completed service of five years in Stage 2	a) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table V(A) of Annexure I for university DPEs cadres in University and in Table V(B) of Annexure I for DPEs cadres in Colleges. b) Additionally, two refresher courses of 3-4 weeks duration to have been undergone during the assessment period. c) No separate interview points for the Screening cum Evaluation process of recommending promotion.

**Note:** The explanatory note provided for Tables IIA and IIB for CAS for teachers is also applicable for the Physical Director cadres as per the API score specified for this cadre.

**Note :** Stages 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000 and 1000 respectively

3.	Deputy DPE / Assistant DPE (Selection Grade) / College DPE (Selection Grade) to Deputy DPE/ Assistant DPE (Selection Grade) / College DPE (Selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4).	Deputy DPE / Assistant DPE (Selection Grade) / College DPE (Selection Grade) with three years of completed service in Stage 3	<p>a) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the concerned university as per the norms provided in Table V(A) of Annexure I for university DPEs cadres in University and in Table V(B) of Annexure I for cadres in Colleges.</p> <p>b) Minimum three publications over twelve years. For promotion in Colleges an exemption of one publication for M. Phil. holders and exemption of two publications for Ph. D. holders.</p> <p>c) Evidence of having produced teams / athletes.</p> <p>d) A selection committee process as stipulated in this regulation and in Table V(A) of Annexure I for the university</p>
----	---	---	--

**TABLE – VII**

**ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (APIS) BASED ON PERFORMANCE  
BASED APPRAISAL SYSTEM (PBAS) FOR DIRECT APPOINTMENT / CAREER  
ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS) PROMOTIONS APPLICABLE TO LIBRARIAN,  
(UNIVERSITY) DEPUTY LIBRARIAN AND ASST. LIBRARIAN / COLLEGE  
LIBRARIAN**

**Category – I: Procurement, organization, and delivery of knowledge and information  
through Library services**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Nature of Activity</b>	<b>Maximum Score</b>
1.	Library resources organization and maintenance of books, journals, reports; Provision of library reader-services, literature retrieval services to researchers and analysis of reports; Provision of assistance to the departments of University/College with the required inputs for preparing reports, manuals and related documents; Assistance towards updating institutional website with activity related information and for bringing out institutional Newsletters, etc.	40
2.	ICT and other new technologies' application for upgradation of library services such as automation of catalogue, learning resources procurement functions, circulation operations including membership records, serial subscription system, reference and information services, library security (technology based methods such as RFID, CCTV), development of library management tools (software), internet management	30
3.	Development, organization and management of e-resources including their accessibility over Intranet/Internet, digitization of library resources, e-delivery of information, etc.	25
4.	User awareness and instruction programmes (Orientation lectures, users training in the use of library services as e-resources, OPAC; knowledge resources user promotion programems like organizing book exhibitions, other interactive latest learning resources, etc.	20
5.	Additional services such as extending library facilities on holidays, shelf order maintenance, library user manual, building and extending institutional library facilities to outsiders through external membership norms	10

<b>Total Score</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>Minimum API score required</b>	<b>75</b>

**Category – II – CO-CURRICULAR, EXTENSION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT RELATED ACTIVITIES.**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Nature of Activity</b>	<b>Maximum Point</b>
1.	Student related co-curricular, extension and field based activities (such Cultural exchange and Library service Programmes (various level of extramural and intramural programmes)); extension, library-literary work through different channels.	20
2.	Contribution to Corporate life and management of the library units and institution through participation in library and administrative committees and responsibilities	15
3.	Professional Development activities (such as participation in seminars, conferences, short term, e-library training courses, workshops and events, talks, lectures, membership of associations, dissemination and general articles, not covered in Category III below)	15
	<b>Minimum API score required</b>	15

**Category – III – Research and academic contribution**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>APIs</b>	<b>Activity</b>	<b>Maximum Score</b>
IIIA	Research Papers published in	Refereed Journals	15 / publication
		Non-refereed but recognized and reputable journals and periodicals, having ISBN/ISSN numbers	10 / Publication
		Conference proceedings as full papers, etc. (Abstracts not to be included)	10 / Publication
III (B)	Research Publications (books, chapters in books, other than refereed journals articles)	Text or Reference Books Published by International Publishers with an established peer review system	50 / sole author, 10 / chapter in an edited book

		Subjects Books by National level publishers/ State and Central Govt. Publications with ISBN/ISSN Numbers	25 / sole author and 5 / chapter in an edited book
		Subject Books by Other local publishers with ISBN/ISSN Numbers	15 / sole author and 3 / chapter in an edited book
		Chapters contributed to edited knowledge based volumes published by International Publishers	10 / Chapter
		Chapters in knowledge based volumes by Indian/National level publishers with ISBN / ISSN numbers and with numbers of national and international directories	5 / Chapter
III C			
III (C) (i)	Sponsored Projects carried out/ ongoing	(a) Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 30.0 lakhs	20 /each Project
		(b) Major Projects amount mobilized with grants above 5.0 lakhs up to 30.00 lakhs	15/ each Project
		(c) Minor Projects (Amount mobilized with grants above Rs.50,000 up to Rs.5.0 lakhs)	10 /each Project
III(C) (ii)	Consultancy Projects carried out/ ongoing	Amount mobilized with minimum of Rs.10.00 lakhs	10 per every Rs. 10.0 lakhs and Rs. 2.0 lakhs, respectively
III(C) (iii)	Completed projects Quality Evaluation	Completed project Report (Acceptance from funding agency)	20 / each major project and 10 / each minor project



III(C) (iv)	Projects Outcome/ Outputs	Patent/Technology transfer/ Product Process	30/ each national level output or patent / 50 / each for International level.
III (D)			
III (D) (i)	M.Phil	Degree awarded only	3 /each candidate
III (D) (ii)	Ph.D.	Degree awarded	10 / each candidate
		Thesis submitted	7 /each candidate
III (E)			
III (E) (i)	Refresher courses Methodology workshops, Training, Teaching-Learning-Evaluation Technology Programms, Soft Skills development. Programmes, Faculty Development Programmes (Max: 30 points)	Not less than two weeks duration	20 / each
		One week duration	10/ each
III (E) (ii)	Papers in Conferences/ Seminars/ workshops etc*	Participation and presentation of research papers (oral/poster) in	
		a) International conference	10/each
		b) National	7.5/ each
		c) Regional/ State level	5/ each
		Local-University/ College level	3/ each
III (E) (iii)	Invited lectures or presentations for conferences/ symposia	International	10 / each
		National level	5 / each

\* If a paper presented in Conference/Seminar is published in the form of Proceedings, the points would accrue for the publication (III (a)) and not under presentation (III(e)(ii)).

#### Notes:

- The API for joint publications will have to be calculated in the following manner; Of the total score for the relevant category of publication by the concerned teacher, the first/Principal author and the corresponding author/supervisor/mentor of the teacher would share equally 60% of the total points and the remaining 40% would be shared equally by all other authors.

**TABLE – VIII (A)**

**MINIMUM APIS AS PROVIDED IN TABLE VII TO BE APPLIED FOR THE  
PROMOTION OF LIBRARY STAFF OF UNIVERSITY AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT  
ASSESSMENT UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS)**

		Assistant Librarian to Assistant Librarian (senior scale) (Stage 1 to Stage 2)	Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade) (Stage 2 to Stage 3)	Deputy Librarian/ Assistant Librarian (Selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4)	Librarian (University only) (Stage 4 to Stage 5)
I	Procurement, organization and delivery of knowledge and information thro' library services (category I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/Year	75/Year
II	Extension and Profession related activities (Category II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III) - Minimum Annual Score Required to be assessed cumulatively	10/Year (40/ assessment period)	20/Year (100/ assessment period)	30/Year (90/ assessment period)	40/Year (120/ assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee	
V	Percentage Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (total weightage = 100. Minimum required 50))	No separate points Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points Screening committee to verify API scores	30% Library related research papers evaluation 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge on library automation and Organisaitonal skills 20%- Interview performance	50% Library publication work 30% Assessment of innovative Library service and organization of digital library services 20% Interview performance

\* Candidates may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II.

**Note :** Stages 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs. 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, and 10000 respectively

**TABLE – VIII (B)**

**MINIMUM WEIGHTAGE POINTS (WP) NORMS OF THE APIAS PROVIDED IN ANNEXURE I TABLE VII TO BE APPLIED FOR THE PROMOTION OF LIBRARY STAFF OF COLLEGES AND WEIGHTAGES FOR EXPERT ASSESSMENT UNDER CAREER ADVANCEMENT SCHEME (CAS)**

		College Librarian (Stage 1) College Librarian (Senior Scale) (Stage 2)	College Librarian (Senior Scale) (Stage 2) to College Librarian (Selection Grade) (Stage 3)	College Librarian (Selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4)
I	Procurement, organization and delivery of knowledge and information thro' library services (category I)	75/Year	75/Year	75/Year
II	Extension and Profession related activities (Category II)	15/Year	15/Year	15/Year
III	Minimum total average annual Score under Categories I and II*	100/Year	100/Year	100/Year
IV	Research and Academic Contribution (Category III) - Minimum Annual Score - Required to be assessed cumulatively	5/Year (40/assessment period)	10/Year (100/assessment period)	15/Year (90/assessment period)
	Expert Assessment System	Screening Committee	Screening Committee	Selection Committee
V	Percentage of Distribution of Weightage Points in the Expert Assessment (Total weightage = 100. Minimum required 50)	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	No separate points. Screening committee to verify API scores	30% Library related research papers evaluation 50% - Assessment of domain knowledge on library automation and Organizational skills 20% - Interview performance

\* Candidates may score 10 points from either Category I or Category II to achieve the minimum score required under Category I + II

**Note :** Stages 1, 2, 3, and 4 correspond to scales with AGP of Rs.6000, 7000, 8000 and 9000, respectively

**TABLE – VIII (C)****MINIMUM APIS AND OTHER NORMS FOR THE DIRECT RECRUITMENT OF LIBRARIAN POSITIONS IN UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENTS / COLLEGES****(TO BE CONSIDERED ALONG WITH OTHER SPECIFIED ELIGIBILITY QUALIFICATIONS STIPULATED IN THIS STATUTE)**

Sl. No. of Category	Minimum Norm/ Criteria	Assistant University Librarian/ College Librarian (Stage 1)	Deputy Librarian in universities (Stage 4)	Librarian (university only) (Stage 5)
I	API score (Research and Academic Contribution - Category III)		Consolidated API score requirement of 300 points	Consolidated API score requirement of 400 points
II	Selection Committee Criteria/ weightages = 100)	a) Teaching / Compute and communication skills by a lecture demonstration (30%)	a) Library related Research/Theme papers (3 Nos.) Evaluation: (50%)	a) Library Research papers (Five) evaluation (60%)
		b) Record of Library management skills (20%)	b) Library automation skills and Organizational Plans (20%)	b) Organizational track record of innovation library service and vision plan (20%)
		c) Interview performance (50%)	c) Interview performance (30%)	c) Interview performance (20%)

**Note :** Stages 1, 4 and 5 correspond to scales as given and AGP of Rs. 6000, 9000, and 10000 respectively

**TABLE – IX**

**MINIMUM ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION OF LIBRARIAN CADRES IN UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES**

S l. N o .	Promotion of Librarian cadres through C A S	Service (as prescribed by the M H R D notification) requirement	M inimum Academic Performance Requirements and Screening/ Selection C riteria
1 .	Assistant University Librarian/ College Librarian to Assistant Librarian (Senior Scale)/ College Librarian (Senior Scale) (Stage 1 to Stage 2)	Assistant University Librarian / College Librarian (Stage 1) completed four years of service with Ph.D. or five years of service who are with M .Phil or six years of service who are without Ph.D ./M .Phil	(i) M inimum A P I scores using P B A S scoring proforma developed by the university as per the norms provided in Table VIII (A) of Annexure I for Librarian cadres in university and Table VIII (B) of Annexure I for college Librarian Cadres. (ii) O ne Orientation and one Refresher Course of ¾ weeks duration (iii) N o separate interview points for the Screening cum Verification process of recommending promotion.
2 .	Assistant University Librarian (Senior Scale)/ College Librarian (Senior Scale) to Assistant University Librarian (Selection Grade)/ College Librarian/ (Selection Grade) Stage 2 to Stage 3)	Assistant university Librarian (Senior Scale) / college Librarian (senior scale) with completed service of five years in Stage 2	(i) M inimum A P I scores using the P B A S scoring proforma developed by University as per the norms provided in Table VIII (A) of Annexure I for Librarian Cadres in university and Table VIII (B) of Annexure I for college librarian cadres. (ii) A dditionally, tw o refresher courses, for a minimum period of 3 to 4 week duration to have been undergone during the assessment period.

			(iii) No separate interview points for the Screening cum Verification process of recommending promotion.
3.	Deputy university Librarian/ Assistant University Librarian (Selection Grade) / College Librarian (Selection Grade) (Stage 3 to Stage 4)	Assistant university Librarian (Selection Grade) / college Librarian (Selection Grade) with three years of completed service in Stage 3	<p>(i) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by University as per the norms provided in Table VIII (a) of Annexure I for Librarian Cadres in university and in Table VIII (b) of Annexure I for Librarians Cadres in Colleges.</p> <p>(ii) Three publications over twelve years. In Colleges, an exemption of one publication will be given to M.Phil holders and two publications to Ph.D. holders.</p> <p>(iii) Additionally, one course/training under the categories of Library automation/ Analytical tool Development for academic documentation.</p> <p>(iv) A Selection committee process as stipulated in the Statute and in table VIII (a) of Annexure I for university in Table VIII (b) of Annexure I for librarian cadres in colleges.</p>

4.	Librarian (University) (Stage 5)	Deputy Librarian in university with three years of completed service in Stage 4.	<p>(i) Minimum API scores using the PBAS scoring proforma developed by the University as per the norms provided in Table VIII (a) of Annexure I for Librarian (university). Minimum API scores can also be considered over two assessment periods (Stages 3 and 4), if required.</p> <p>(ii) A minimum of 5 publications over current and previous assessment periods.</p> <p>(iii) Evidence of innovative library service and organization of published work.</p> <p>(iv) A Selection committee process as stipulated in this regulation and in Table VIII (a) of Annexure I for Librarian (university)</p>
----	--	--	--

**Note :** The explanatory note provided for Tables IIA and IIB for CAS for teachers is also applicable for the librarian cadres as per the API score specified for this cadre.

**Note :** Stages 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 correspond to scales as provided and AGP of Rs.6000, 7000, 8000, 9000 and 10000 respectively





## **ANNEXURE - II**



## PERCENTAGE EQUIVALENCE OF GRADE POINTS FOR A SEVEN/TEN POINTS SCALE

<b>Grade</b>	<b>7 Point Scale</b>	<b>10 Point Scale</b>	<b>Percentage Equivalent</b>
'O' - Outstanding	5.50 - 6.00	7.5 - 10.00	75 - 100
'A' - Very Good	4.50 - 5.49	6.5 - 7.4	65 - 74
'B' - Good	3.50 - 4.49	5.5 - 6.4	55 - 64
'C' - Average	2.50 - 3.49	4.5 - 5.4	45 - 54
'D' - Below Average	1.50 - 2.49	3.5 - 4.4	35 - 44
'E' - Poor	0.50 - 1.49	2.5 - 3.4	25 - 34
'F' - Fail	0 - 0.49	0 - 2.4	0 - 24



## NOTIFICATION

**Sub :** Statute governing the award of University Research Scholarship to M.Phil and Doctoral Students.

**Ref :** 1) Syndicate Res.No.48 of 20<sup>th</sup> February 2010.

2) Academic Council Res.No.47 of 20<sup>th</sup> March 2010.

3) Finance Committee Res. No.04 of 20<sup>th</sup> September 2010.

4) Letter No.KU/Sch/2010-11/971 dated 21<sup>st</sup> October 2010.

5) Government Letter No.No.ED 34 UKS 2010  
dated 8<sup>th</sup> November 2011.

6) Vice-Chancellor order dated 30<sup>th</sup> November 2011.

Adverting to the above it is hereby notified that, H.E. the Chancellor has assented the Statute, Governing the award of University Research Scholarship to M.Phil and Doctoral Students of the University, on 21<sup>st</sup> October 2011. (Copy enclosed)

**REGISTRAR**

## ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ಇಡಿ 34 ಯುಕಿಎಸ್ 2010

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ,  
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 08.11.2011.

ಇಂದ  
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ),  
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ,  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ,  
ಧಾರವಾಡ.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ : Statute governing the award of University Research Scholarship to M.Phil and Doctoral Students.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.10.2010.

---

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯ ಹಾಗೂ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.10.2011 ರಂದು Statute governing the award of University Research Scholarship to M.Phil. and Doctoral Students ಗೆ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ. ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಪರಿನಿಯಮದ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಇದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,

Sd-

(ಎಸ್. ಎಂ. ನಂದಕುಮಾರ್)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,  
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳು)

**SATATUTE GOVERNING THE AWARD OF UNIVERSITY RESEARCH  
SCHOLARSHIP TO M.PHIL AND DOCTORAL STUDENTS**

**1.0 Title**

The statute shall be called as “Statute governing the award of monthly University Research Scholarship from the respective budgetary provision to the students belonging to General Merit, SC/ST, Cat-I OBCs and Minorities and Physically Handicapped Categories for pursuing their Ph.D or M.Phil Degree in Karnatak University, Dharwad.

**2.0 Commencement**

This statute shall come into force from the date of assent of H.E. the Chancellor.

**3.0 Application**

The Award under this statute shall be applicable only to the students who register for Research Studies on full time basis (Regular) fulfilling eligibility conditions as laid down in the Ph.D and M.Phil Regulations of the University.

**4.0 Definitions**

**4.1 ‘Budgetary provision’** means the budget estimated under “Ph.D and M.Phil Scholarships heads” for different categories of students for the respective financial year.

**4.2 General Merit :** The merit of the student (irrespective of caste) in the qualifying examination.

**4.3 Number :** Number of awards shall be as prescribed by the Syndicate from time to time subject to available budgetary provisions.

**4.4 Reserved Categories :** Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other Backward Classes of citizens under categories 1, 2A, 2B, 3A and 3B shall have the same meaning as in Government Order No.SWL251 BCA 94 dated 31<sup>st</sup> January 1995 as amended from time to time.

**Minorities :** This category would include sections of people notified as minorities by the State Government from time to time.

**Physically Handicapped :** This category would include sections of people with physical disability as certified by District surgeon.

**4.5 Value and Duration of the University Research Scholarship (URS) & Contingency.**

**4.5.1** Value of the University Research Scholarship and Contingency means the rate of monthly scholarship and rate of yearly contingency expenditure respectively and shall be as indicated in Table I below.

4.5.2 Duration of the University Research Scholarship means the duration of the award and shall be as shown in Table I below

**Table I**

Rate of Monthly Scholarship and Rate of Yearly Contingency Expenditure of the University Research Scholarship for All Research Students

Programme	Duration of Award (In Years)	Rate of Monthly Scholarship (In Rs)				Rate of Yearly Contingency Expenditure	
						Science	Others
Ph.D.	3+1	Year					
		I	II	III	IV		
		2,000/-	2,500/-	3,000/-	3,000/-	Rs. 4,000/-	Rs. 3,000/-
M.Phil	1	Rs. 1,500/-				Rs. 2,500/-	Rs. 2,000/-

\* The Continuation of the Scholarship for the 4<sup>th</sup> year is subject to publication of Research article/s in peer reviewed Journals and subsequently reviewed by a Committee Chaired by the Vice-Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor may seek opinion of the experts outside the University.

## 5.0 Terms and Conditions :

**5.1 Daily attendance :** Daily attendance is compulsory and the scholars shall sign the Attendance Register maintained in the Department concerned.

## 5.2 Duties of the Research Scholar :

With the consent of the Research Guide / the Chairperson, the Scholar shall assist the University in its academic work including tutorials, laboratory demonstration work, supervision of field work, library activities, assisting in organization of seminar, symposia, etc., if needed, but not exceeding 06 hours per week.

## 5.3 Completing Tenure :

The student shall normally complete the full period of scholarship of three years or one year as the case may be for Ph.D or M.Phil respectively.

**However Scholarship Shell case from the date of submission of the Thesis.**

## 5.4 Progress of the Scholar :

5.4.1 The Research Guide shall monitor the progress of the scholar and ensure that the scholar submits half yearly reports to the University.

5.4.2 The Continuation of URS for Doctoral Students for the succeeding year shall be on the basis of satisfactory performance as certified by the Research Guide and as per the norms laid down in the Ph.D Rules and Regulations of the University.

### **5.5 Payment of Scholarship of M.Phil Scholars :**

Payment of scholarship to M.Phil students shall initially be restricted to six months. If a student does not pass Part –I of the M.Phil programme at the first attempt, the scholarship awarded to the scholar shall thereafter be discontinued. The students who pass Part-I but do not pass the Part-II at the first attempt shall not be eligible for scholarship.

### **5.6 Payment of Monthly Scholarship :**

The Scholarship amount due to the scholars shall be paid monthly on a bill signed by the scholar and countersigned by the Research Guide and the Chairperson of the concerned Department while also recording the progress, attendance and conduct of the scholar.

### **5.7 Field work / Seminar :**

The scholars shall undertake field work or participate in Seminars / Conferences / Workshops at other places (out of Head Quarters) only with the prior permission of the Research Guide and the Chairperson.

Further, if the scholar intends to be away from head quarters in connection with research work for a period of a week or more, then the scholar shall seek the permission of the University following due procedure.

### **5.8 Leave :**

Leave for a maximum of thirty days in a year excluding general holidays may be availed by the scholars with the permission of the Research Guide and the Chairperson. The women awardees would be eligible for maternity leave as per K.C.S.R.

### **5.9 Relinquishing the Scholarship :**

If a scholar wishes to relinquish the scholarship during tenure, it shall be with the prior approval of the Research Guide, the Chairperson of the Department and the University.

If a scholar wishes to avail any other fellowship/s of a short duration, not exceeding six months, during the tenure of URS, the scholar may do so with the prior permission of the Research Guide, the Chairperson and the University. However, during this period, the scholar shall not claim URS.

Further, the duration of the URS including other fellowship/s availed shall not exceed the prescribed period.



## **5.10 Discontinuation of URS :**

In the event of the scholar's discontinuing research studies for more than a month for no valid reason and without prior intimation and acceptance by the University, the Research Guide and the Chairperson of the Department shall recommend to the University for the discontinuation of URS (monthly scholarship and contingency) of that scholar.

## **5.11 Discipline :**

- 5.11.1 The Scholar shall not accept or hold any appointment part-time or full time, permanent or temporary and shall not receive any emoluments, salary, stipend etc., from any other source during the tenure of the award. If the Scholar, at any time during the said period is found doing so, then the scholar shall cease to hold the award and shall be liable to refund the amount received by him/her.
- 5.11.2 The scholar shall sign an Undertaking on stamp paper (of Rs.50/-) in the prescribed format. The Research Guide and the Chairperson of the Department shall countersign the undertaking.
- 5.11.3 The scholar will be under the overall supervision of the Research Guide and the Chairperson of the Department.
- 5.11.4 The Scholar shall abide by the Rules and Regulations governing M.Phil / Ph.D research programmes.

## **6.0 Savings :**

- 6.1 The University shall issue such orders, instructions, procedures and prescribe such format as it may deem fit to implement the provisions of the this statute.
- 6.2 Any unforeseen problem / difficulty may be resolved by the Vice-Chancellor, whose decision in the matter shall be final.
- 6.3 As and when the rules are revised they become applicable to all students holding URS from the date of approval of the Syndicate.



ಪಾವಟೆ ನಗರ, ಧಾರವಾಡ - 580003

Pavate Nagar, Dharwad-580 003

ಅ.ಸಂ/Ref.ಕವಿವಿ- ಸಿಂಡಿಕೇಟ/ 2013-14/ 143

ದಿನಾಂಕ : 25-05-2013

## NOTIFICATION

**Sub :-**Statute Governing the Establishment of the Department of Physical Education and Sports at K. U. Dharwad.

- Ref :-**1) Finance Committee Res. No. 07 of 5<sup>th</sup> February 2012.  
2) Academic Council Res. No. 75 of 26<sup>th</sup> March 2012.  
3) Syndicate Res. No. 09 of 14<sup>th</sup> May 2012.  
4) ಕವಿವಿ/ದೈಶಿ.ಶಿ/ಬಿಪಿ.ಇಡಿ/ಶಾಶನ/2012-13/51 ದಿನಾಂಕ 25<sup>th</sup> May 2012  
5) Government Letter No. ED 16 UKS 2012 dated 12<sup>th</sup> February 2013.  
6) Syndicate Res. No. 17 dated 10<sup>th</sup> May 2013.

Adverting to the above it is hereby notified that, H.E. the Chancellor has assented the Statute, Governing Establishment of Physical Education and Sports at Karnatak University Dharwad, under section 40 (1) (f) of KSU Act 2000 of this University on 21.01.2013 (copy enclosed)

Sd/-  
REGISTRAR

# KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

## STATUTE

### STATUTE GOVERNING ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS AT KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

(Framed under Chapter. 5, Sec.40-1(f) of the K.S.U. Act, 2000)

#### 1.0 Title :

This Statute shall be called as “Statute governing establishment the Department of Physical Education and Sports at Karnatak University, Dharwad.

#### 2.0 Commencement :

The Statute shall come in to force only from the date of assent of the H.E. the Chancellor.

#### 3.0 Application :

The Department shall impart Under Graduate (B.P.Ed), Post Graduate (M.P.Ed), and Research (M.Phil./Ph.D.) in Physical Education, allied Physical Education and Yoga Courses and Promote and Conduct of the Sports and Games activities of the Karnatak University.

#### 4.0 Director/Chairman/Professor of the Department :

The Director, Physical Education of the Karnatak University shall be Director/Chairman/ Professor of the Department.

#### 5.0 Assistant Directors and Teaching Faculty of the Department :

The Existing Coaches (Those who are qualified of UGC prescribe qualification and drawing UGC Pay Scale) of the Department of Physical Education and Sports of the Karnatak University shall be Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Teaching faculty of the Department and assisting the Sports/Games activities of the university. The Vacant Posts shall be filled as Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Teaching faculty of the Department as per UGC norms. There shall be no financial burden on the part of the University/Government, since conversion of the existing posts to Assistant Directors of Physical Education and Teaching Faculty.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ  
KARNATAK



ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ  
UNIVERSITY

ಪಾವಟೆ ನಗರ, ಧಾರವಾಡ-೫೮೦ ೦೦೩

Pavate Nagar, Dharwad-580 003

ಅ.ಸಂ/Ref.No. KU-Syndicate/2013-14/3048

ದಿನಾಂಕ/ Date: 05-11-2013

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub :-**The Karnatak University Statute Governing Recognition of Certain Institutions for Specified Studies / specialized Studies and Research-2012.

**Ref :-**1) Finance Committee Res. No. 06 dated 12.05.2012

2) Academic Council Res. No. 01 dated 12.05.2012.

3) Syndicate Res. No. 41 dated 14.05. 2012.

4) No. KU/ SCE/2012/254 dated 22.08.2012

5) Government Letter No. ED 19 UKS 2012 07.02.2013

6) Vice-Chancellor order dated: 5<sup>th</sup> Agust, 2013

Adverting to the above it is hereby notified that, H.E. the Chancellor has Assented the Statute Karnatak University Statute, Governing Recognition of Certain Institutions for Specified Studies/ specialized studies and research - 2012, under section 40 (1) (f) of KSU Act 2000, on 11.01.2013. ( copy enclosed)

Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**



# **KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD**

## **“KARNATAK UNIVERSITY STATUTE GOVERNING RECOGNITION OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS FOR SPECIFIED STUDIES/SPECIALIZED**

### **STUDIES AND RESEARCH- 2012"**

Statute Framed Under Section 4(i), Section 4(v), Section 4(xxi) and Section 6£|(1) of Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000 Governing Recognition of Certain Institutions for Specified Studies/specialized Studies and Research and Submitted to the Government of Karnataka for Approval

**Draft Statutes Framed under Section 29 (2) (t) read with  
Section 4 (i) and (v), 31  
(xix), 35 (I) and 66 of Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000 in  
respect of Recognition of Certain institutions\**

**PREAMBLE**

Section 4(i) of the K.S.U. Act, 2000, empowers the • University to provide for instruction, teaching and training in such branches of learning and knowledge and research as it decides. Section 4(v) of the Act further empowers the University to cooperate with other Universities and Authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may from time to time determine. Section 4 (xxii) also authorizes the University RECOGNIZE FOR ANY PURPOSE, either in whole or in part, ANY INSTITUTION on such terms and conditions as may, from time to time, be prescribed by the Statutes and to withdraw such recognition, wherein the Syndicate is the supreme body to recognize the centers.

- 1.1 Section 31 (xix) enables the University to establish and maintain Departments of Research and Specialized studies.
- 1.2 Section 35(1) specifies that there shall be a Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation Board to plan Academic Courses, Research Programs, Inter disciplinary activities and interactions with outside agencies for training, extension and research and monitor from time to time the implementation of programs and activities formulated by it.
- 1.3 Section 66 empowers the University to identify and accord recognition to certain Institutions
  - (i) Any institution situated within or outside the University area, other than a college which conducts research or specified studies or specialized studies, may be recognized by the Syndicate as a recognized institution for such purpose and in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed in the Statutes.
  - (ii) Such recognition may be withdrawn either in whole or in part or modified in such manner and for such reasons as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

# 1. PURPOSE OF THE STATUTES

Given the crucial role of education and training, many institutions are engaged in the pursuit of education, research and extension activities. These institutions have also facilitated the interfacing of such education and training with career development, community development, industry and commerce.

2.1 Many reputed institutions/organizations listed below have spread their activities in research, training and extension in the field of health, education, community development, tribal/rural development, industry and commerce, public service, consultancy, advocacy services, and in pursuit of such activities have developed training courses.

- (a) Societies registered under Societies Registration <sup>ki</sup> Act.
- (b) Public and Private Trusts.
- (c) Non-Profit Companies registered under Section 25 of the Companies Act of 1956.
- (d) Industrial houses including Multi-National Companies (MNC's).
- (e) Statutory Organizations (like Banking Federations etc..)
- (f) International organizations (like UNICEF, UNESCO, UNDP, etc.)
- (g) Professional bodies.

2.2 The purpose of these Statutes is to formalize the alliances and cooperation/collaboration with these institutions and to further the cause of higher education.

2.3 **The main objectives are:**

- (a) To facilitate the Institutions to strengthen their academic pursuits.
- (b) To improve the core competencies of those who pursue these Programs as they are professional courses.
- (c) To bring in the inputs from various sectors like industries/NGOs Public agencies/ independent organizations/professional bodies to the University.
- (d) To prepare professionals and human resources in the emerging Areas not traditionally pursued in the University.
- (e) To achieve academic collaboration and integration which helps in Ensuring quality and maintaining standards.

2.4 These collaborative programs are unique, innovative and are highly relevant and useful for meeting the emerging challenges. University Grants Commission (UGC) which is the apex body has been emphasizing and supporting the Universities through various schemes during the plan periods for introducing innovative programs by collaborating with various institutions. Considerable amount of resources under several schemes like SAP/DRS/DSA, Centres of Excellence etc., are allocated to the University to achieve these objectives of industry/institution interface. UGC has directed the Universities to adopt modern methods of teaching, <sub>π</sub> learning, developing user friendly teaching material, innovative evaluation methods to strive for excellence and also to sustain themselves in the competitive world.

2.5 The UGC has clearly stated that “special efforts are required not only to strengthen teaching but also to establish higher education institutions that world adopts a different structure and strategy”.

- 2.6 It is in this context that the University initiated several development programs, which helped the University to get accredited with the rating of “A” by NAAC and University with Potential for Excellence by the UGC. *i*
- 2.7 It has now become imperative for the University to identify such specialized or specified studies and cooperate/collaborate with those institutions by recognizing and assisting them in conducting such specified/specialized studies by treating such courses as Degree/ Diploma Courses of the Karnatak University.
- 2.8 At the same time, it is equally important that the University needs to be very careful and cautious in safeguarding its reputation by not allowing such organizations/institutions to misuse the confidence reposed in them, by imposing necessary conditions. For this purpose, it is necessary for the University to frame suitable Statutes, as contemplated in Section 66 of K.S.U. Act 2000.
- 2.9 After thorough deliberations, the Academic Council and the Syndicate of the Karnatak University have framed the following Statutes which shall be called:

### **“KARNATAK UNIVERSITY RECOGNITION OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS FOR SPECIFIED STUDIES/SPECIALIZED STUDIES AND RESEARCH STATUTES 2012”**

These Statutes are specifically designed for those institutions which have been established and are pursuing such programs of training, research, extension and other academic activities.

2.10 These **Statutes** are framed **with the objective of ensuring the following:**

- (a) Maintain quality and reputation of the academic programs of the Karnatak University;
- (b) Systematize the methodology of offering higher education program of the Karnatak University, and awarding Degree /Diploma by following the practices and trends adopted in the University and in other higher educational institutions;
- (c) Enforce responsibility, discipline and accountability in all the academic activities involved with award of Degree/Diploma;
- (d) Ensure that only credible and reputed institutions are allowed to offer these programs; and
- (e) Safeguard the interest of all stakeholders, through a process of overseeing and monitoring of the programs.

### **3. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT**

- 3.1 These Statutes shall be called “Karnatak University-Recognition of Central Institutions for Specified Studies/Specialized Studies and Research- Statues 2012”.
- 3.2 These Statutes shall come into force from the date of assent by the Chancellor of Universities in Karnataka. These Statutes shall also be applicable to the institutions which are offering some of these programs.

### **4. DEFINITIONS**

- 4.1 ‘Act’ means Karnataka State Universities’ Act 2000.
- 4.2 ‘COLLEGE’ means an institution maintained by the University as constituent college or an affiliated college or an autonomous college admitted to the privileges of the University.



- 4.3 'DEGREE' means the Degree of the Karnatak University, which include Bachelor's Degree, Master's Degree and Research Degree.
- 4.4 'EQUIVALENCE COMMITTEE' means the committee constituted by the University to consider the equivalence of courses.
- 4.5 'INSTITUTION' means an institution other than a college as defined in the K.S.U. Act 2000 situated within the area recognized the Karnatak University for the purpose of conducting research or for the purpose of conducting specified/specialized studies/courses. Institutions include the units established under the following provisions and those engaged in training research and extension activities:
- (a) Societies registered under Societies Registration Act/Cooperation Societies Act, 1959.
  - (b) Public Trust and Private Trust performing public functions,
  - (c) Non-Profit Companies registered under Section 25 of the
- Companies Act, 1956,**
- (d) Industrial houses including Multi-National Companies {MM
  - (e) Statutory organizations (like Banking Federations etc.)
  - (f) International organizations (like UNICEF, UNESCO, UNDP, etc. , an:
  - (g) Professional bodies.
- 4.6 "ON SELF-FINANCING BASIS" mean meeting the financial needs of the institution from internal sources for establishment, operation and/or maintenance. It shall be the responsibility of the concerned institution/body/unit mobilize and arrange necessary resources.
- 4.7 "SYNDICATE" means the authority of the University mentioned in Section 28 of the K.S.U. Act, 2000.
- 4.8 "TWINNING" means an arrangement by the institutions with foreign University/Indian Institution to offer academic programs in India outside the Country towards the award of Degree/Diploma either individually or jointly, using the resources of both.
- 4.9 "UNIVERSITY" means the Karnatak University.
- 4.10 "UNIVERSITY AREA" means the area as specified in Chapter II of the Kamataka State Universities' Act, 2000.

## **5. MANNER OF ACCORDING RECOGNITION**

- 5.1 An institution or organization as specified in Statute 4.5 other than a college, conducting research or specified/specialized studies, may submit an application seeking recognition by the University, in the form prescribed in APPENDIX-I.
- 5.2 After scrutiny of such application, the S3Ttdicate may constitute an Expert Committee to inspect the said institution for verifying the particulars mentioned in the application and to ascertain whether
- (a) it is under the management of regularly constituted governing body, and its financial resources are such that can be made due provision can be made for its continued maintenance and effective working;
  - (b) the institution can arrange for teaching and other academic activities with competent

faculty; (c) it has sufficient accommodation for carrying out research or specified/specialized studies for the number of candidates proposed to be admitted to the course/courses every year; (d) it has the required library facilities and learning resources; and (e) to gather such other details as the Expert Committee may find relevant.

- 5.3 After such inspection, the study team shall submit its report in the format prescribed in APENDIX II.
- 5.4 If the Syndicate is satisfied after going through such report submitted by such Expert Committee, it may accord recognition to such institution to provide such research, such specified/specialized studies as may be specified by the Syndicate subject to entering into a MOU/Agreement by such institution, in the draft form prescribed in APPENDIX III as far as applicable.
- 5.5 The Syndicate of the University shall have the sole authority of recognizing the institutions and canceling the recognition granted to any institution.
- 5.6 These courses will be offered managed and regulated directly by the University.

## **6. CONDITIONS SUBJECT TO WHICH RECOGNITION IS ACCORDED**

- 6.1 The MOU/Agreement in writing to be entered into between such institution and the Vice Chancellor/Registrar of the University, who has been, authorized by the Syndicate, shall contain declared undertaking by the institution to be borne by such conditions that may be prescribed in the format mentioned in APPENDIX III.
- 6.2 If the organization runs more than one unit/branch, then recognition of the Syndicate has to be obtained in respect of each unit/branch in accordance with the provisions of these Statutes. It shall be treated as a separate unit and a separate MOU/Agreement needs to be approved by the Syndicate.
- 6.3 The maximum intake fixed by the Syndicate for each course of study shall be highlighted in the MOU/Agreement and admission for any course in excess of the maximum intake fixed shall render the MOU/Agreement liable for termination.
- 6.4 The MOU/Agreement shall contain the various conditions mentioned in APPENDIX III along with special conditions, if any, in respect of the particular course of study.
- 6.5 The consequences of such recognition of the institution shall be mentioned in the MOU/Agreement.
- 6.6 Provision for constitution of a Managing Council for conducting the courses efficiently with its powers and functions shall be made in the MOU/Agreement.
- 6.7 The duration for which such recognition has been accorded, and the manner on which such recognition shall be withdrawn, and the consequences of such withdrawal of recognition shall also be mentioned in such MOU/Agreement. Such recognition may also be renewed by mutual consent of both the parties for a period not exceeding three academic years at a time.
- 6.8 The financial arrangements agreed to by the parties shall also be incorporated in the MOU/Agreement.
- 6.9 The extent to which each party shall be liable shall be made clear in the MOU/Agreement.
- 6.10 The manner of settling disputes that may arise between the parties to the MOU/Agreement shall also be made clear in the said MOU/Agreement.

- 6.11 The MOU may also contain the details of the manner of the utilization of resources of these institutions recognized and the Karnatak University for offering these programs.
- 6.12 The management of the institution shall not close down the institution or a course, or a program during the current of the academic year and until the usual examinations conducted by the University in respect of the course of study are over and a formal order is issued by the University to do so.
- 6.13 Such other conditions that may be necessary in respect of any particular course study may also be mentioned in the MOU/Agreement.
- 6.14 The institution shall take necessary steps to ensure the quality of the course so as to maintain/enhance the reputation of the parties to this Memorandum of Understanding.
- 6.15 The institution shall admit candidates belonging to SC/ST as per the reservation policy of the Karnataka State Government.
- 6.16 The institution shall reserve two additional seats over and above the stipulated number in each course for the staff/children of staff of the Karnatak University to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor as per the course eligibility criteria and fee structure.

## **7. MAINTAINING ACADEMIC STANDARDS**

- 7.1 The concerned Institution/Centre/Unit/Agency may seek Recognition/Accreditation from National /International professional bodies and it shall be the responsibility of the institution to meet the necessary requirements and the University shall in no other way be responsible for this recognition than facilitating and supporting such initiatives.
- 7.2 The Centre/Institution shall see that periodic assessment of the faculty and the program is conducted by the candidates/stakeholders who shall be made available to Managing Council and the University.

## **8. CONSEQUENCES OF ACCORDING RECOGNITION**

- 8.1 The Kamatak University shall constitute the Managing Council referred to in Para 4 of APPENDIX III to monitor and review the programs periodically. The composition, powers, manner of functioning etc., shall be declared in the MOU/Agreement referred to in APPENDIX III.
- 8.2 The Karnatak University shall constitute a Board of Studies separately for these programs by drawing the expertise from the concerned Departments/Institutions outside **the** University and expertise from industry or other organizations.
- 8.3 The examination shall be conducted as **per** the rules and regulations approved by the Statutory Authorities i.e., BOS, Faculty and Academic Council for the specified/specialized program.
- 8.4 The Karnatak University shall exercise the prerogative to scrutinize the eligibility of students selected and ensure that it is properly done.
- 8.5 Students found eligible and approved by the Kamatak University for admission to any of the degree programs through on or off campus courses conducted by the institution shall be eligible to appear for the degree examination and obtain the degree to be conferred by the University. The successful candidates shall be eligible to receive their degree in the Convocation held by the University.

- 8.6 The concerned institution or any other agency may institute endowments for the award of cash prize, gold medal etc., and it shall be instituted by the University after following the procedures to be adopted for the institution of such endowments and shall be awarded to the candidates as per the procedure followed.
- 8.7 Requests from any other agency for signing MOU/Agreement for recognizing any other Centre/Institution in the State of Karnataka for offering the courses presently offered under this Memorandum of Understanding/Agreement by the concerned Department shall only be acceded to by Karnatak University after consulting the concerned institution.
- 8.8 The Karnatak University shall print the Certificate/Marks statements depending on the requirements. For the issue of Certificate/Marks statements the time schedule shall be adhered to.
- 8.9 After completion of the Examination process, the Karnatak University shall issue the same to the students through the institution.
- 8.10 The institution may receive grants from National and other funding agencies for strengthening the program or any academic activities. Details of grants received from other agencies for this program and there utilization shall be made available to the Managing Council.
- 8.11 Details of donations received from philanthropists or any recognized agency, their purpose and utilization shall be recorded and these details/records shall be made available to the Managing Council.
- 8.12 The necessary income tax clearance shall be obtained and all details relating to the tax compliance, clearance etc., shall be made available to the Managing Council. The University may also be informed about the compliance periodically.
- 8.13 The concerned institution shall have functional autonomy in carrying out its routine activities.
- 8.14 The annual general body meeting or other meetings of the collaborating institution shall be convened regularly as per their Bye Laws and copies the reports submitted to the Districts Registrar of Companies or any other agency shall be made available to the Karnatak University. If exempted, the same shall be clearly indicated to the University for seeking exemption. The reports submitted to the Government or any other agency shall be made available to the Managing Council and also to the University.

## **APPENDIX - I**

### **APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF RECOGNITION UNDER SECTION 66 OF THE KARNATAKA STATE UNIVERSITY ACT - 2000**

1. Name of the Institution and Address
2. Organization / Section / Trust / other body which manages or runs the institution and the official address etc.
3. Purpose for which recognition is sought for
4. In what way the recognition of the institution by the University will advance the purpose /
5. Nature of Research or specified/specialized studies, sought to be conducted
6. The intake proposed for each course
7. Details of Managing Committee/Governing Council and the financial resources
8. Details of accommodation and other infrastructure
9. Details of teaching arrangement with qualification of teachers.
10. Details of library facilities/laboratory learning resources
11. Such other details as are relevant to offer the program

## APPENDIX - II

### REPORT OF INSPECTION TEAM

1. Members constituting the team
2. Date/s of inspection
3. Whether the facts stated in the application are true
4. Team's observation and recommendations
5. Maximum intake, if any, recommended for each course
6. The terms of observations should relate to the following matters in particular

**a) ACCOMMODATION**

- i) Class Rooms
  - ii) Faculty Rooms
  - iii) Seminar Hall
  - iv) Laboratory
  - v) I : ~mon Room for students
  - vi) Toilet facilities
  - vii) Common room for women students with facilities
  - viii) Office room/director's room
  - ix) **Indoor** recreation facilities
  - x) Canteen facilities
  - xi) Hostel accommodation
  - xii) Lab/Computer Lab
  - xiii) Open space including access to Auditorium
  - xiv) Library facilities/learning resources
- (b) Financial resources of the Organization for continued maintenance and efficient working of the institution.
- (c) Whether compliance with requirements of Income Tax Act and other Act is satisfied.

## APPENDIX - III

### FINAL AGREEMENT / M.O.U. TO BE ENTERED INTO

#### 1. Parties to the Agreement

2. The Syndicate of the Kamatak University, on being satisfied from the Inspection report submitted by the Inspection team has granted recognition to ..... (institution) under Section 66 of the K.S.U. Act 2000 to offer the following specified / specialized courses, subject to the terms and conditions as declared here under.

ii iii

#### 3. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

**It shall be the responsibility of the Institution to arrange the following.**

- 3.1 The Institution shall strictly adhere to the list of the courses and Schedules notified in the prospectus while conducting the programs.
- 3.2 The institution shall be responsible to ensure that adequate arrangements are made to popularize the courses and attract large number of applications. The institution shall advertise the programs, prepare and print the prospectus with the notification about this joint venture, distribute enroll the students using its own machinery on or off the campus. The specimen copies of the prospectus and the advertisement shall be given to the Karnatak University for prior approval and after approval the same shall be issued by the institution. The University shall also extend all possible support to popularize the programme.
- 3.3 The institution shall not admit students beyond the intake fixed by the Karnatak University for each course and the same can be reviewed.
- 3.4 The institution shall not admit students beyond the intake fixed by the Karnatak University for each Course and the same can be reviewed.
- 3.5 The minimum qualification and eligibility for admission of students to each of such courses shall be as per regulations approved by the University. The University shall have the power to scrutinize the eligibility of students admitted to each course of study and refuse admission given to any student who does not fulfill the minimum requirements.
- 3.6 Qualifications of the faculty recruited shall be as per the norms prescribed by the UGC/AICTE/ or any other professional body.

- 3.7 In the case of visiting faculty who do not possess the required qualifications as per the norms prescribed by the UGC/AICTE/ or any other professional body, the Managing Council shall take into consideration the experience/expertise of the faculty.
- 3.8 Prescribed hours of teaching/project wbrk/lab work/filed work etc. as prescribed by the University (As per the Regulations approved by the Academic Council) shall be satisfactorily completed and report submitted to the University.
- 3.9 Sufficient infrastructure (lab/Computer lab/system/software) and other learning resources shall be made available.

#### 4. MANAGING COUNCIL

There shall be a separate Managing Council exclusively for each of the programs which shall be responsible for all academic, administrative and financial aspects relating to the program. The University shall constitute a managing Council which shall have functional autonomy for smooth running of the program. This managing Council shall not only interface with the University authorities but also co-ordinate with all other agencies for the smooth running of the program. The managing council shall oversee the activities relating to the program and give necessary directions so the quality of the program is ensure and sustained. It shall be the responsibility of this Managing Council to ensure that all the issues relating to this program are addressed and appropriate decisions are take in the interest of the students and also the reputation of the University. The managing Council shall serve as an authority to guide/monitor/initiate/control the various activities relating to the program..

#### Composition of the Managing Council

**The Managing Council shall consist of the follow members:**

•	The Vice-Chancellor	Chairman
•	The Registrar	Member
•	The Director, PMEB	Member
•	The Registrar (Evaluation)	Member
•	One Member from the Syndicate Member	
•	Three members nominated by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the concerned Organization	
•	Five members of the concerned agency institution/centre or other associated institutions nominated by the head of the institution/organization.	
•	Two representatives from the professional bodies/related Government departments or the related organizations including international agencies, if necessary, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Head of the institution.	
•	The Director/Coordinator of the program nominated by the agency shall be the Member Secretary of the Council	

The total memberships of the Managing Council Shall not exceed 15. If required, experts may be invited as special invites that shall have not voting rights.

- 4.1 (i) the term of Managing Council shall be for five academic years.



- (ii) Any casual vacancy of nominated member caused by death, resignation, or the member ceasing to hold a particular office or a particular designation by virtue of which he became a member shall be filled up by the Vice-Chancellor for the unexpired term of office of the member.
- (ii) The Managing Council shall meet at least once in three months in an academic year to review the implementation of program and to assess the program of the activities.
- (iii) 50% of the Members shall form the quorum for the meeting. No quorum is required for an adjourned meeting.
- (v) The Vice-Chancellor or, in his absence, any nominated by him shall preside over the meeting.
- (vi) The agenda for the meeting will be made available to the members much in advance and it shall be discussed and debated before the decision is arrived at. If any issue involves voting, it shall be decided by a majority of votes; the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member, in case of tie.
- (vii) **Record of Meetings:** Record of the business transactions of the managing Council shall be maintained properly. Copy of the minutes of the meeting of the Managing Council shall be made available to the members of the University.

## EXTRA ORDINARY MEETING

The Vice-chancellor, whenever appropriate, may convene the meeting for the transaction of urgent business. The Member Secretary, under the direction of the chairman shall send a notice 10 days in advance along with the agenda

## FUNCTIONS OF THE MANAGING COUNCIL

### The Managing council shall;

- 4.3.1 Discuss all academic matters pertaining to the program and ensure that its recommendations are implemented by the said institution organized by the University.
- 4.3.2 Plan the utilization of grants for Teaching Equipments, Exchange Function etc. to be specified by the member Secretary.
- 4.3.3 Prepare general plan of work and time table.
- 4.3.4 Plan research Activities/organize Seminars /conferences / Workshops.
- 4.3.5 Discuss any other matter connected with the program or any new program proposed Designation of member Secretary.
- 4.4.1 The person nominated or authorized by the institution shall be the Member Secretary.
- 4.4.2 The Member Secretary shall be solely responsible for the smooth and efficient functioning of the Managing Council and shall implement all the recommendations/decision of the Managing Council.

## FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS

5.1 The MOU/Agreement shall have the clause that-all fees shall be collected in the name of the institution recognized by the University through a bank demand draft. The concerned institution shall pay the prescribed amount to the University as specified in the MOU along with the list of candidates for approval of admission.

- 5.2 A registration fee, eligibility fee, equivalence fee etc, and stipulated by the University in the fee structure notification shall be collected as paid to the University. This is subject to revision of fee structure by the University.
- 5.3 The fee charged by Karnatak University for self-financed courses under different faculties shall form the guideline in working out fees for students. Actual expenses, which would be required to be incurred, would be taken into account and on this basis the final figure would be arrived at.
- 5.4 The payment schedule for the courses shall be decided by the Institution from time to time depending upon the duration and type of the program and the details shall be submitted to the Karnatak University.
- 5.5 Students shall make all payments to the Institution as per the payment schedule and norms of the course.
- 5.6 The fee collected for the prospectus shall go to the Institution.
- 5.7 The institution as per the enrollment statistics submitted to the Karnatak University shall deposit 25% of the total course fee collected (excepting Registration fee and fees for value added services) and the Karnatak University shall confirm the enrollment after satisfying with the eligibility requirement. The percentage of fee which should accrue to the Karnatak University shall not vary for different institutions excepting in certain cases which shall be decided by the Syndicate after examining the require of such institution. The institution shall justify its claim for such concession.
- 5.8 The fees collected by the said Institution after remitting the University, amount shall utilize the remaining resources for providing all facilities to impart teaching/learning and also to ensure quality and excellence.
- 5.9 The fee structure may vary if NRI/Foreign students are admitted. The Institution shall provide detail to the University and obtain approval of the University.
- 5.10 The Institution shall retain the fees collected for any value added service provided to the students.
- 5.11 The institution shall collect the examination fee prescribed for the purpose from every candidate and remit the same to the Karnatak University. The examination section shall arrange for the conduct of examination as per the regulation approved by Academic Council.
- 5.12 The University shall ensure that the marks card, degree certificate etc. are issued to the candidates through the concerned institution and it shall be on par with the regular programs of the University.

## **6. PERIOD OF RECOGNITION**

- 6.1.1 Such recognition granted by the University shall not be for more than 5 academic years from the date of signing the MOU/Agreement by both the parties. The same may however be renewed from time to time for not more than 3 academic years by mutual agreement.

## **7. TERMINATION**

### **7.1 Either party may forth with terminate this MOU/ Agreement:**

- o If the other party assigns or attempts to assign the whole or part of its interest under the this MOU/ Agreement; or

- o If the other party goes into liquidation or proceedings for insolvency/bankruptcy,
- o If the other party materially breaches the terms of this MOU/Agreements.

In the event of termination of this MOU/ Agreement, both Parties shall forthwith, ceases to use and ensure that the other Party' name mark or logo in any manner whatsoever as related to this MOU/ Agreement copy will not be used by any person in any manner whatsoever.

- 7.2 **Survival of obligations:** Any termination of the MOU/ Agreement shall be on the understanding the students who have already enrolled in any of the Courses as at the date of termination shall be entitled by complete their respective Courses and be eligible to appear for the assessment / examinations conducted and to obtain an award of the degree applicable for such courses. The obligations of the parties with respect to any such incomplete courses shall continue to be in force during such period notwithstanding any prior termination or the MOU/ Agreement. However if a student does not complete the examination within the duration of the course or within the duration of the MOU/ Agreement, he shall have to appear for the examination only in the Karnatak University Campus for the academic year commencing prior to the date of termination. All other obligations of the parties which by their would continue beyond the termination, cancellation or expiration of this MOU/Agreement shall survive any such termination, cancellation or expiration.

## 8. LIABILITY

Neither Party shall be liable for any indirect, incidental or economic consequential damage (such as lost profits).

## 9. DISPUTE RESOLUTION AND JURISDICTION

- 9.1 The parties to this MOU/Agreement shall settle any dispute arising out of this MOU/Agreement through mums! Negotiation and agreements. In case settlement is not arrived, at the dispute(s) shall be referred to a mutually acceptable sole arbitrator and proceedings shall be in accordance with, the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act. 1996.
- 9.2 This MOU/ Agreement shall be governed by the laws of India and both Parties are subjects to the exclusive; jurisdiction of courts in Dharwad for the purpose.

## 10 CONFIDENTIALITY

- 10.1 Any exchange of confidential information shall be made under and pursuant to a separately executed agreement for the exchange of confidential information
- 10.2 Confidential records of the students, attendance records, semester transcripts, answer scripts, submitted assignments, project documents, and any materials or intellectual capital generated out of the project work or test / assignments pertaining to this course shall remain exclusive property of that mnntn only Karnatak University shall have the right to obtain once copy of the said attendance records, semester transmit: ts. answer scripts, submitted assignment and project dttnments for the purpose of maintaining records of the same for its internal audits and for no other purpose. Duplication of such items mthout prior written permission from the concerned institution is pmhibited.

## 11 MISCELLANEOUS

**Notice:** Any notice or other information required to be given to the other party shall be given in writing and in the English language. Such notice may be providing, using any of the following:

- Registered post or a nationally recognized courier, or

- Telex, facsimile transmission, e-mail or comparable means of Communication (provided that a confirmation copy of the same is sent by means specified (a) above within 24 hours of transmission)
- Such notice when sent to each party shall be at the address first above written

11.2 **Governing Law** : this agreement shall be governed by the laws of India.

11.3 **Force Majeure:** If the performance of either party, of any its obligations (not being an obligation to make any payment in terms of this agreement) is prevented, restricted or interfered with by reason of an event of force Majeure, than such party shall be excused from such performance to the extent of such prevention, restriction or interference; provided, however, that such party shall give prompt notice within a period of 7 (seven) days from the date of the force Majeure occurrence to the other party of such case of the Force Majeure; and provided further that such party shall use reasonable efforts to avoid or remove such cause of non-performance and shall continue performance under the Agreement whenever such Force Majeure event is removed. In the event such Force Majeure event is not removed within a reasonable period of time, the parties may with mutual consent in writing decide further course of action and in the event of a dispute, the matter shall be resolved through arbitration under the relevant provision.

11.4 If any provision of this MOU Agreement is held to be invalid illegal or unenforceable, the validity legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall in no way be affected or impaired thereby as long as the intent of the parties can be preserved.

11.5 No waiver by any party of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement hereof shall be deemed to be waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof. No delay or omission of any party to exercise any right hereunder on one occasion in any manner shall impair the exercise of any such right or any other occasion.

11.6 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the agreement, it is specifically and clearly agree that:

- Neither Party shall be liable for any payments of claims by employees of the other party.
- Neither party shall be liable for discharging any financial or other commitments made by the other party.
- Neither party shall be responsible or liable for any infringement of any law, rule, regulation, order etc. by the other party.

11.7 Neither party is or shall be responsible for the debts incurred by the other or be bound by any contracts of representations made by the other of any obligations undertaken by the other. Neither party shall make any representation pertaining to the other or business or affairs, without the express written consent and approval of the other.

11.8 Neither this agreement nor any information provided pursuant hereto grants the University any right or license under an }r trademark copyright or patent not or subsequently owned or controlled.

11.9 The Vice-Chancellor, in consultation with the Management of the institution shall decide anything not contained in the MOU/Agreement



**KARNATAK UNIVERSITY**

**ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ**

NAAC Accredited with "A" Grade 2014

"UNIVERSITY WITH POTENTIAL FOR EXCELLENCE"

**SYNDICATE SECTION**

ಪಾವಟೆ ನಗರ, ಧಾರವಾಡ-580 003

Pavate Nagar, Dharwad-580 003

ಅ.ಸಂ.KU.Syndicate/2015-16/1822

Date : 22 Mar, 2016

**ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ**

**ವಿಷಯ :** ಕಾನೂನು ಸಲಹೆಗಾರರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಇತರೆ ವಿಷಯಗಳನ್ನು  
ನಿರ್ಭಂಧಿಸುವ ಅನುಶಾಸನ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತು.

- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ:** 1. ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ ಅಪರ ಮುಖ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳ  
ಪತ್ರ ನಂ.ಇಡಿ 18 ಯುಕೆಎಸ್ 2015 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 23.02.2016.  
2. ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆದೇಶ ದಿನಾಂಕ : 20.03.2016.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ-1 ರಲ್ಲಿ ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅಪರ ಮುಖ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳ ಪತ್ರದ ಮೂಲಕ ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಕಾನೂನು ಕೋಶದ ಕಾನೂನು ಸಲಹೆಗಾರರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಇತರೆ ವಿಷಯಗಳನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಭಂಧಿಸುವ ಅನುಶಾಸನವು ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರಿಂದ ಅಂಕಿತಗೊಂಡ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಕಳುಹಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಸದರ ಅನುಶಾಸನದ ಪ್ರತಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಾಗಿ ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿ ಮುಂದಿನ ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕೆ ಅಹಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ

ಸಹಿ ಇದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು



# KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

NAAC Accredited with "A" Grade 2014

"UNIVERSITY WITH POTENTIAL FOR EXCELLENCE"

Tel. Ph. No.0836-2215349

Website:www.kud.ac.in

ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಆಡಳಿತ ಸುಧಾರಣಾ ವಿಭಾಗ

**D. P. A. R.**

ಪಾವಟೆ ನಗರ, ಧಾರವಾಡ

Pavate Nagar, Dharwad

## STATUTE GOVERNING THE APPOINTMENT, REMUNERATION AND TENURE OF THE LEGAL ADVISER AS PER PROVISIONS UNDER KSU ACT, 2000

-----

### 1. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT :

- (a) This Statute shall be called as "The Statute governing the appointment, remuneration and tenure of the Legal Adviser".
- (b) This Statute shall come into force from the date of assent of H.E. the Chancellor of the Universities.

### 2. APPOINTMENT REMUNERATION AND TENURE :

- (a) To strengthen the Legal Cell and to advise for proper handling of the University cases in the various Courts, a retired District Judge shall be appointed as Legal Adviser to the University, after procuring the list of retired District Judges residing at Hubli-Dharwad from the High Court Registrar General/Office of Dharwad District Judge Court. The appointment shall be made by the Syndicate from the list for a period of 6 months which may be extended for a further period of three times of six months each. The Syndicate may dis-continue and substitute the Legal Adviser before the expiry of the tenure, if necessary.
- (b) The Honorarium of the Legal Adviser shall be fixed by the Syndicate, as per Re-employment Rules/other related Rules as per KCSRs.

## ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 18 ಯುಕೆಎಸ್ 2015

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ  
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 23.02.2016.

ಇವರಿಂದ  
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಪರ ಮುಖ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ  
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ)  
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 560 001

ಇವರಿಗೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ  
ಧಾರವಾಡ

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ: ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ Statute governing the appointment,  
remuneration and tenure of the legal adviser ನ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.  
ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 25.06.2015.

---

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯ ಹಾಗೂ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಸನ್ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರು ಹಾಗೂ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು  
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 08.02.2016 ರಂದು Statute governing the appointment, remuneration and tenure of the legal  
adviser ಗೆ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುವ ವಿನಿಯಮದ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಇದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿ ತಮಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಿಕೊಡಲು ನಾನು  
ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,  
-Sd-

(ಕೆ. ಎಲ್. ಸುಬ್ರಮಣ್ಯ)  
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ  
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ-2)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ  
KARNATAK  
ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ  
UNIVERSITY



NAAC Accredited with "A" Grade 2014  
"UNIVERSITY WITH POTENTIAL FOR EXCELLENCE"

**SYNDICATE SECTION**

ಪಾವಟೆ ನಗರ, ಧಾರವಾಡ-೫೮೦ ೦೦೩

Email ID syndicate@kud.ac.in

Pavate Nagar, Dharwad-580 003

ಅ.ಸಂ/Ref.No. KU-Syndicate/2013-14/1383

ದಿನಾಂಕ/ Date : 11-03-2019

**NOTIFICATION**

**Sub :-**Statute Governing creation of teaching posts for the P.G. Centres of Haveri, Gadag, Karwar and P.G. Campus of Karnatak Arts & Science Colleges.

**Ref :-**1) Finance Committee Res. No. 17 dated 23.09.2017

2) Academic Council Res. No. 01 dated 11.10.2017.

3) Syndicate Res. No. 05 dated 14.10. 2017.

4) No. KU/ DPAR(T)/2017/1998, dated 22.08.2012

5) Government Letter No. ED 13 UKS 2017 dated: 16.10.2018

6) Syndicate Res.No.02 dated: 20.10.2018

6) Vice-Chancellor order dated: 29.10.2019

Adverting to the above it is hereby notified that, H.E. the Chancellor has assented Karnatak University Statute, Governing creation of teaching posts for the P.G.Centres of Haveri, Gadag, Karwar and P.G, Campus of Karnatak Arts and Science Colleges under section 40 (1)(J) of KSU Act 2000, on 12-05-20108 ( copy enclosed).

Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR**



# **STATUTE GOVERNING CREATION OF TEACHING POSTS FOR THE P G CENTRES AT HAVERI, GADAG, KARWAR AND P G CAMPUS OF KARNATAK ARTS AND SCIENCE COLLEGES UNDER SECTION 40(1)(J) OF KARNATAKA STATE UNIVERSITIES ACT, 2000.**

## **1.Preamble**

The Higher Education requires a greater enrolment in the State of Karnataka. With this objective in mind, several new Universities, P G Campuses, P G Colleges, Etc., are being opened up. Further, the regional imbalances are to be corrected across regions of the State by ensuring a parity in the availability of educational and employment opportunities. With these twin objectives in mind the Karnatak University, Dharwad, the second oldest University in the state, embarked on a novel task of creating P.G Centres at under developed places like Haveri, Gadag, Karwar and also at its 100 year old world-renowned Constituent Colleges, i.e., Karnatak Arts and Science Colleges. The Karwar Centre was Established in 1969-70 followed by Gadag P G Centre in 2000-01 and Haveri P G Centre in 2001-02. P G Courses were sanctioned to Karnatak Arts and Science Colleges in 2012-13.

However, for the overall development of these P G Campuses, besides physical infrastructure, teaching manpower is the crucial requirement. the centres are being run through the deputation or transfer of main campus teaching faculty or by means of appointment of teaching staff on temporary basis. To resolves these difficulties, the University sent a proposal to the ministry of Higher Education, Government of Karnataka vide official letter No. KUD/DPAR/Teaching/2013/3996 dated 11.11.2013 for the creation of 111 teaching posts of various cadres at Karwar, Haveri, Gadag and Karnatak Colleges. The Government of Karnataka, Bangalore through the Order No ED 57/UKV/2013, Bangalore, dated 20.05.2015 sanctioned 101 New posts for the P G Centres/ Campuses and Redeployed 10 surplus Posts of P G Departments of Main Campus to the P G Centres and P G Campus of Karnatak Arts and Science Colleges, Dharwad.

## **2. Title**

This Statute may be called Statute Governing Creation of Teaching Posts for the P G Campuses at Haveri, Gadag, Karwar and Karnatak Arts and Science Colleges under Karnataka State Universities Act, 2000.

## **3. Date of Commencement**

This Statute will come into effect from the date of assent by His Excellency, the Chancellor, Karnatak University, Dharwad.

#### 4. Teaching Posts at P G Centres and P G Campus

The following teaching posts shall be created for the Haveri, Gadag and Karwar PG centres and Karnatak Colleges campus.

##### POST-GRADUATION CENTRE, HAVERI :

Sl. No.	P G Courses	Teaching Posts			Total
		Professor	Associate Professor	Assistant Professor	
01	Kannada	--	01	02	03
02	Social Work	01	02	03	06
03	English	01	02	03	06
04	Journalism & Mass Communication	01	02	03	06
05	Sociology	01	02	03	06
06	Commerce	01	02	03	06
	P G D C A	--	--	02	02
	<b>TOTAL</b>	05	11	19	35

##### POST-GRADUATION CENTRE, GADAG :

Sl. No.	P G Courses	Teaching Posts			Total
		Professor	Associate Professor	Assistant Professor	
01	Commerce	01	02	03	06
02	M B A	01	02	03	06
03	PGDCA	--	--	02	02
	<b>TOTAL</b>	02	04	08	14

##### POST-GRADUATION CENTRE, KARWAR:

Sl. No.	P G Courses	Teaching Posts			Total
		Professor	Associate Professor	Assistant Professor	
01	Commerce	01	02	03	06
02	Marine Biology	--	--	02	02
03	English	01	02	03	06
	<b>TOTAL</b>	02	04	08	14

**POST-GRADUATION COURSES AT KARNATAK ARTS AND SCIENCE COLLEGES,  
DHARWAD :**

Sl. No.	P G Courses	Teaching Posts			Total
		Professor	Associate Professor	Assistant Professor	
01	Kannada	01	02	03	06
02	Hindi	01	02	03	06
03	English	01	02	03	06
04	Economics	01	02	03	06
05	Commerce	01	02	03	06
06	Mathematics	01	02	03	06
07	Physics	01	02	03	06
08	Chemistry	01	02	03	06
	<b>TOTAL</b>	08	16	24	48

**5. Appointment Regulations**

These posts shall be filled as per UGC (Minimum Qualifications for Appointment of Teachers and other Academic Staff in Universities and Colleges and Measures for the Maintenance of Standards in Higher Education), Regulations 2016, the University Statute in this regard, Government of Karnataka Circular No ED 136 UNE 2017 dated 17.07.2017 and other regulations framed in this regard from time to time.